

PROVINCIAL SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

The 2016/17 Adjustment Budget for the Free State Province is tabled before the Provincial Legislature in terms of section 31(2) of the Public Finance Management Act of 1999, to provide for the following:

- The rollover of unspent funds from the preceding financial year;
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure;
- Expenditure used in emergency situations;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions;
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote; and
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the annual budget.

The **main appropriation**: the total amount appropriated per programme in the Appropriation Act (2016).

Special appropriation: the total amount voted per programme and by economic classification in a special appropriation act.

The adjustments appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

Roll-overs are unspent funds from the preceding financial year that may be rolled over to complete projects started in the previous financial year. However, Treasury Regulations places restrictions on the following:

- Unspent funds for compensation of employees may not be rolled-over;
- Only a maximum of 5 percent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled-over;
- Unspent funds for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled-over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and
- Unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled-over to finalize projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:

During the tabling of the Adjusted Estimates of National Revenue and Expenditure (AENRE) additional funds are allocated to provinces via the Provincial Equitable Share. Secondly, national departments may allocate additional funds to the Provinces as Conditional Grants to specifically cater for national priorities. Added to the above will be the revisions in provincial own revenue for the 2016/17 financial year. All of these aspects will be reflected in the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE).

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure are expenses that could not be anticipated at the time of the tabling of the main budget. Furthermore, according to Treasury Regulations the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:

- Spending that was known when finalizing the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then;
- Spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and
- Spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseen and unavoidable spending is spending necessitated by adverse weather conditions.

Virements refer to defrayments of excess expenditure under another a main division (programme) utilizing savings or unspent funds from other main division (programme) within the same vote.

Funds reallocated between programmes or subprogrammes or economic classification items within the **2016/17 financial year** should be expressed as either a **virement** or a **shift**, and should be captured as such in the database. In addition to the above, departments must explain why funds are not used / spent in a particular programme or subprogramme or economic classification and what these funds will be used for in the programme or subprogramme or economic classification where they are shifted to.

Departments require approval before a virement can take place from either its own Accounting Officer, the Provincial Treasury or from the Provincial Legislature. The level of approval depends on the nature of the virement. All virements that require approval from relevant Treasury include those that will:

- Increase the funds appropriated for compensation of employees;
- Increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions;
- Introduce a new transfer to other institutions;
- Result in utilising funds that were appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions provided the expenditure will be utilised for the same purpose as that of the main division within the vote in which it was originally appropriated;
- Result in utilising funds that were earmarked by National Treasury in the allocation letter to an institution; and
- Result in utilising funds that were appropriated for payments for capital assets for other categories of expenditure other than for the compensation of employees.

Virements that will require approval from the Legislature include those that will:

- Result in utilising funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an Appropriation Act;
- Result in utilising funds that amount to more than 8 percent of the amount appropriated for a programme (shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme, only virements from a programme effectively reduce the programme budget);

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

- Result in utilising funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies that could not be approved by the Provincial Treasury; and
- Result in utilising funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for the payment of current assets that could not be approved by the Provincial Treasury.

Virement applications that require the approval of the Provincial Legislature are tabled in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill and detailed in the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure publication with motivations provided.

Shifts are utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between the different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division (programme). Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the 2016/17 EPRE process.

Declared unspent funds are amounts not spent that departments explicitly indicate they will not require in the current financial year. Any imposed expenditure reductions should be included here.

Other adjustments include:

- **Function shifts:** When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote.
- **Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC for Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the details of the annual allocations are decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalized in time to decide on the specific allocations for the main budget.
- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significant higher than anticipated inflation in budget projections over the MTEF period is an example of such an event.
- **Use of funds in emergency situation:** The MEC for Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds for spending in an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation (sitting) would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC for Finance must subsequently provide a report to Legislature/Parliament.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.

The total adjustments appropriation is the sum of all expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most cases this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or due to function shifts.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated, that is the sum of the main appropriation plus any adjustments.

SUMMARY OF THE 2016/17 ADJUSTMENTS

The total amount of **R257.825 million** has been made available for the purposes of the 2016/17 adjustment budget. Included in the 2016/17 adjustment budget are the nationally approved rollovers of **R165.070 million** in relation to conditional grants, additional allocation to the National School Nutrition Programme Grant amounting to **R6.529 million** and an additional amount of **R23.442 million** to the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant. Furthermore, the total amount of **R8.968 million** has been approved as provincial rollover as well as reallocation of unallocated equitable share to the tune of **R11.331 million** and upward adjustment of **R42.485 million** to Provincial Own Revenue.

Summary of adjustments for 2016/17

Available funding for the 2016/17 adjustment budget	Amount R'000
Conditional grants	195 041
Approved rollovers by National Government	165 070
National School Nutrition Programme - Education (additional funding)	6 529
Mass Sport Participation Grant - Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation (additional funding)	23 442
Equitable share, Revenue and Infrastructure Enhancement Allocations	20 299
Approved provincial rollovers	8 968
Reallocation of unallocated funds at the beginning of the financial year	11 331
2016/17 Provincial Own Revenue - upward adjustment	42 485
Total available funding for the 2016/17 adjustment budget	257 825

In the midst of constrained fiscal outlook and financial prudence, provincial budgets were realigned to allow for the reduction or reallocation of funds in the current financial year to the tune of **R120.020 million**.

Furthermore an amount of **R2.000 million** which was allocated for the Harrismith Logistic Hub in the Department of Police, Roads and Transport has been shifted to the Department of the Premier following the function shift (transport economists) which was initiated at the beginning of the current financial year.

The details of these adjustments per source of funding are discussed below.

ROLL-OVERS

A total amount of **R174.038 million** has been rolled over from the previous financial year (2015/16) to the current financial year, these rollovers relate to both National Conditional Grants and Equitable Share, Infrastructure- and Revenue Enhancement Allocations.

The details of the approved roll-overs are presented below:

Conditional Grants

The approved conditional grants amount to R165.070 million for the 2016/17 financial year.

- Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
 - ~ EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces **R 0.161 million**

- Department of Health
 - ~ Health Facility Revitalisation Grant **R 20.755 million**

- Department of Education
 - ~ Education Infrastructure Grant **R116.229 million**
 - ~ HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education Grant) **R 0.013 million**
 - ~ Maths, Science and Technology Grant **R 9.886 million**
 - ~ National School Nutrition Programme Grant **R 2.185 million**

- Department of Social Development
 - ~ Substance Abuse Treatment Grant **R 11.000 million**

- Department of Police, Roads and Transport
 - ~ Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant **R 1.582 million**

- Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
 - ~ Community Library Services Grant **R 0.475 million**

- Department of Human Settlements
 - ~ Human Settlement Development Grant **R 2.784 million**

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Equitable Share, Revenue and Infrastructure Enhancement

The approved provincial rollovers amount to **R8.968 million**. The approved roll overs per department are as follows:

- Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs **R1.702 million**
- Provincial Treasury **R2.075 million**
- Department of Public Works and Infrastructure **R0.404 million**
- Department of Agriculture and Rural Development **R4.562 million**
- Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation **R0.225 million**

ADDITIONAL FUNDING

Equitable Share

The province did not receive any additional funding on equitable share.

Conditional Grants

The Department of Education received an amount of **R6.529 million** for National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant in relation to the conversions of indirect conditional grants to direct conditional grant in order to cover for the shortfall caused by high food inflation.

The Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation has been allocated an additional amount of **R23.422 million** on Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant. The additional allocation is to correct allocations that were erroneously published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act due to an oversight by the National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa. In the main the allocation should assist with the construction of National Training Centre.

PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE

2016/17 Provincial own revenue adjustment

The 2016/17 provincial own revenue budget was adjusted upwards from **R1.029 billion** to **R1.072 billion**. Although the figure portrays an increase of **R42.485 million** in provincial own revenue budget, downward adjustments were effected in some of the departments.

REPRIORITISATION BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENTS

Amount of **R120.020 million** has been identified from within the current allocated budgets on sluggish programmes and projects to be reprioritised strategically towards key provincial government priorities. The funds were identified from the following departments:

- **R19.823 million** – DESTEA (Earmarked and Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)
- **R25.000 million** – Health (Earmarked Allocation)
- **R8.197 million** – Education (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)
- **R8.000 million** – Public Works and Infrastructure (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)
- **R10.500 million** – Police, Roads and Transport (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)
- **R43.000 million** – Human Settlements (Earmarked Allocation)
- **R5.500 million** – Social Development (Earmarked Allocation)

From the above identified amounts, the province reallocated an amount of **R119.923 million** to other key government priorities.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTION

Furthermore an amount of **R2.000 million** which was allocated for the Harrismith Logistic Hub in the Department of Police, Roads and Transport has been shifted to the Department of the Premier following the function shift (transport economists) which was initiated at the beginning of the current financial year.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

1. REVENUE SUMMARY

Table 1: Revenue Summary

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National Payments									
Equitable Share	22 994 762		8 564					8 564	23 003 326
Conditional Grants (Specify)	6 815 869		165 070				29 971	195 041	7 010 910
Agriculture and Rural Development: Vote 11	241 387								241 387
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	174 289								174 289
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	59 447								59 447
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 506								5 506
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 145								2 145
Education: Vote 6	1 082 093		128 313				6 529	134 842	1 088 253
Education Infrastructure Grant	695 122		116 229						695 122
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	12 967		13					13	12 980
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	334 971		2 185				6 529	8 714	343 685
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	33 466		9 886						33 466
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 000								3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 567								2 567
Economic & Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs: Vote 3	2 629		161						2 629
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 629		161						2 629
Health: Vote 5	2 616 506		20 755					20 755	2 637 261
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	1 015 061								1 015 061
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	474 692		20 755					20 755	495 447
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	156 189								156 189
National Tertiary Services Grant	958 021								958 021
National Health Insurance Grant	7 543								7 543
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 000								3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000								2 000
Social Development: Vote 7	56 679		11 000					11 000	67 679
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	42 500		11 000					11 000	53 500
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	14 179								14 179
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces									
Public Works and Infrastructure: Vote 9	6 530								6 530
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	6 530								6 530
Police, Roads and Transport: Vote 10	1 504 653		1 582					1 582	1 506 235
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 258 030		1 582					1 582	1 259 612
Public Transport Operations Grant	241 257								241 257
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	5 366								5 366
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation: Vote 12	204 981		475				23 442	23 917	228 898
Community Library Services Grant	157 758		475						157 758
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	43 019						23 442	23 442	66 461
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 800								1 800
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 404								2 404
Human Settlements: Vote 13	1 100 411		2 784					2 784	1 103 195
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 098 411		2 784					2 784	1 101 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000								2 000
Other National Payments									
Provincial Sourced Revenue	1 029 711		404				42 485	42 889	1 072 600
Own Revenue Collections	1 021 031				1 700		43 388	45 088	1 066 119
Revenue Enhancement Allocation	8 680		404		(1 700)		(903)	(2 199)	6 481
Provincial cash reserves									
Total Revenue	30 840 342		174 038				72 456	246 494	31 086 836
Amount to be voted									246 494

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

2. EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION

Table 2.1: Expenditure summary by function

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
General Public Services	3 158 727		2 479			(15 222)	74 897	62 154	3 220 881
Public Order and Safety	1 995 355		1 582			(12 749)	49 428	38 261	2 033 616
Education	12 081 205		128 313			(10 793)	23 726	141 246	12 222 451
Health	9 048 599		20 755			(27 249)		(6 494)	9 042 105
Social Protection	1 145 164		11 000			(7 751)		3 249	1 148 413
Housing & Community Affairs	1 335 504		2 784			(44 049)	10 000	(31 265)	1 304 239
Recreational & Cultural Affairs	754 052		700			(1 200)	48 842	48 342	802 394
Environmental Protection	711 155		1 863			(22 072)	17 000	(3 209)	707 946
Other Economic Services	599 250		4 562			(2 249)	2 543	4 856	604 106
Total Expenditure	30 829 011		174 038			(143 334)	226 436	257 140	31 086 151
Amount to be voted									257 140

3. PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Table 3.1: Provincial expenditure per vote

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Department of the Premier	309 644						31 314	31 314	340 958
2. Free State Legislature	228 232								228 232
3. Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	493 548		1 863			(22 072)	17 000	(3 209)	490 339
4. Free State Treasury	326 766		2 075			(2 724)	10 100	9 451	336 217
5. Health	9 048 599		20 755			(27 249)		(6 494)	9 042 105
6. Education	12 059 747		128 313			(10 793)	23 726	141 246	12 200 993
7. Social Development	1 145 164		11 000			(7 751)		3 249	1 148 413
8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	407 596					(2 249)	23 483	21 234	428 830
9. Public Works and Infrastructure	1 486 417		404			(10 249)	10 000	155	1 486 572
10. Police, Roads and Transport	2 586 841		1 582			(12 749)	49 428	38 261	2 625 102
11. Agriculture and Rural Development	745 825		4 562			(2 249)	2 543	4 856	750 681
12. Sport, Arts, Culture, and Recreation	655 128		700			(1 200)	48 842	48 342	703 470
13. Human Settlements	1 335 504		2 784			(44 049)	10 000	(31 265)	1 304 239
Total: Provincial departments	30 829 011		174 038			(143 334)	226 436	257 140	31 086 151
Amount to be voted									257 140

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

4. EXPENSE BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION

Table 4.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	24 396 597		21 919		(299 548)	(57 565)	116 065	(219 129)	24 177 468
Compensation of employees	18 633 155				(104 537)			(104 537)	18 528 618
Goods and services	5 761 221		21 919		(196 703)	(57 565)	116 065	(116 284)	5 644 937
Interest and rent on land	2 221				1 692			1 692	3 913
Unauthorised expenditure									
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 062 161		4 757		253 263	(48 700)	82 571	291 891	4 354 052
Provinces and municipalities	433 393				(34 536)		11 600	(22 936)	410 457
Departmental agencies and accounts	230 369				37 660		11 000	48 660	279 029
Higher education institutions	1 094				100			100	1 194
Public corporations and private enterprises	264 765				(3 438)	(200)	6 000	2 362	267 127
Non-profit institutions	1 637 650				(10 997)	(5 500)	43 971	27 474	1 665 124
Households	1 494 889		4 757		264 474	(43 000)	10 000	236 231	1 731 120
Payments for capital assets	2 370 253		147 362		46 285	(37 069)	27 800	184 378	2 554 631
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 090 376		123 716		(21 155)	(36 520)	27 800	93 841	2 184 217
Machinery and equipment	273 929		23 646		67 010	(549)		90 107	364 036
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	5 211				430			430	5 641
Land and subsoil assets	737								737
Heritage assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total	30 829 011		174 038			(143 334)	226 436	257 140	31 086 151
Amount to be voted									257 140

5. PROVINCIAL BUDGET SUMMARY

Table 5.1: Provincial Budget Summary

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current Outlays	24 396 597		21 919		(299 548)	(57 565)	116 065	(219 129)	24 177 468
Capital Outlays	2 370 253		147 362		46 285	(37 069)	27 800	184 378	2 554 631
Transfer Payments	4 062 161		4 757		253 263	(48 700)	82 571	291 891	4 354 052
Total Expenditure	30 829 011		174 038			(143 334)	226 436	257 140	31 086 151
Total Revenue	30 840 342		174 038				72 456	246 494	31 086 836
Net Lending									
Surplus (Deficit)	11 331					143 334	(153 980)	(10 646)	685
Amount to be voted									246 494

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

6. PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE

Table 6.1: Provincial Own Revenue per vote

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Department of the Premier	4 931						923	923	5 854
3. Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	25 894						262	262	26 156
4. Provincial Treasury	10 440						10 000	10 000	20 440
5. Health	178 974						(14 279)	(14 279)	164 695
6. Education	19 355								19 355
7. Social Development	1 725						(183)	(183)	1 542
8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	284						(84)	(84)	200
9. Public Works and Infrastructure	44 106						3 578	3 578	47 684
10. Police, Roads and Transport	658 210						49 302	49 302	707 512
11. Agriculture and Rural Development	1 966						859	859	2 825
12. Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	22 757						(8 300)	(8 300)	14 457
13. Human Settlements	307						306	306	613
Total: Provincial departments	968 949						42 384	42 384	1 011 333
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority	60 762						101	101	60 863
Total: Provincial Own Receipts	1 029 711						42 485	42 485	1 072 196
REAs rolled over to Public Works and Infrastructure									404

Table 6.2: Provincial Own Revenue per economic classification

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Tax receipts	613 138						49 403	49 403	662 541
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	350 932						(5 925)	(5 925)	345 007
Transfers received	11 000						(8 000)	(8 000)	3 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16 122						(200)	(200)	15 922
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 609						10 353	10 353	21 962
Sales of capital assets	1 390						6 910	6 910	8 300
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	25 520						(10 056)	(10 056)	15 464
Total	1 029 711						42 485	42 485	1 072 196
									42 485

Provincial Summary
2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

7. EARMARKED FUNDING

Table 7.1: Provincial earmarked expenditure per vote

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Department of the Premier	88 920				(20 000)		2 000	(18 000)	70 920
2. Free State Legislature									
3. Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	32 267				9 000	(11 200)	11 000	8 800	41 067
4. Free State Treasury	79 096		2 075			(2 724)	600	(49)	79 047
5. Health	117 000					(25 000)		(25 000)	92 000
6. Education	338 970				(41 655)			(41 655)	297 315
7. Social Development	166 072				59 530	(5 500)		54 030	220 102
8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	29 411				19 086	(2 249)	5 983	22 820	52 231
9. Public Works and Infrastructure	329 177								329 177
10. Police, Roads and Transport	67 000						41 428	41 428	108 428
11. Agriculture and Rural Development			1 000					1 000	1 000
12. Sport, Arts, Culture, and Recreation	54 000						15 600	15 600	69 600
13. Human Settlements	50 000					(43 000)	10 000	(33 000)	17 000
Total: Provincial departments	1 351 913		3 075		25 961	(89 673)	86 611	25 974	1 377 887
Amount to be voted									25 974

8. INFRASTRUCTURE ENHANCEMENT ALLOCATION (IEA) SUMMARY

Table 8.1: Provincial IEA expenditure per vote

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Department of the Premier									
2. Free State Legislature									
3. Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	41 770		1 702		(20 000)	(9 823)		(28 121)	13 649
4. Free State Treasury									
5. Health	22 349								22 349
6. Education	15 197				(5 000)	(8 197)		(13 197)	2 000
7. Social Development									
8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs									
9. Public Works and Infrastructure	144 346					(8 000)	10 000	2 000	146 346
10. Police, Roads and Transport	392 654					(12 749)	8 000	(4 749)	387 905
11. Agriculture and Rural Development	102 744		2 198					2 198	104 942
12. Sport, Arts, Culture, and Recreation	131 873		225				9 800	10 025	141 898
13. Human Settlements									
Total: Provincial departments	850 933		4 125		(25 000)	(38 769)	27 800	(31 844)	819 089
Amount to be voted									(31 844)

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

9. REVENUE ENHANCEMENT ALLOCATION (REA) SUMMARY

Table 9.1: Provincial REA expenditure per vote

R'thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Department of the Premier									
2. Free State Legislature									
3. Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	5 243							5 243	
4. Free State Treasury	2 000				(1 700)		(1 700)	300	
5. Health									
6. Education									
7. Social Development									
8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs									
9. Public Works and Infrastructure			404				404	404	
10. Police, Roads and Transport									
11. Agriculture and Rural Development									
12. Sport, Arts, Culture, and Recreation									
13. Human Settlements									
Total: Provincial departments	7 243		404		(1 700)		(1 296)	5 947	
Amount to be voted								(1 296)	

Vote 1**Department of the Premier****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	309 644		340 958		31 314
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	305 772		333 707		27 935
Transfers and subsidies	860		1 235		375
Payments for capital assets	3 012		6 016		3 004
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable Share	183 660		212 974		29 314
Conditional Grants					
Earmarked funds	88 920		90 920		2 000
Provincial Receipts	37 064		37 064		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	309 644		340 958		31 314
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					
Executive Authority	Premier				
Accounting Officer	Director General :The Department of the the Premier				
Website address	www.premier.fs.gov.za				

Aim

To provide strategic direction and coordinate integrated service delivery within government in the Free State.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Programme 3: Provincial monitoring and evaluation unit

The Department took over the full oversight function of provincial monitoring and evaluation in the current financial year. The intention is to create a fourth programme for this function in the upcoming MTEF.

Changed objectives and measures: To strategically manage, coordinate and facilitate the monitoring, evaluation and review of provincial policies, strategies and programmes and to manage strategic infrastructure projects, coordinate and accelerate implementation of infrastructure projects in the Free State Province.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016/17

Table 1.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

		2016/17						
Programme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Administration		156 560			(11 633)		(11 633)	144 927
2. Institutional Development		103 702			8 008	6 000	14 008	117 710
3. Policy and Governance		49 382			3 625	25 314	28 939	78 321
Subtotal		309 644				31 314	31 314	340 958
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total		309 644				31 314	31 314	340 958

Table 1.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

		Adjustments Appropriation						
Economic classification	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Current payments		305 772			(3 379)	31 314	27 935	333 707
Compensation of employees		239 161			(26 333)		(26 333)	212 828
Goods and Services		66 611			22 954	31 314	54 268	120 879
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to		860			375		375	1 235
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households		860			375		375	1 235
Payments for capital assets		3 012			3 004		3 004	6 016
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		2138			3004		3 004	5 142
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets		874						874
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		309 644				31 314	31 314	340 958

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Premier support	12 494							12 494
2. Executive Council support	3 846							3 846
3. Director General	99 488			(5 300)			(5 300)	94 188
4. Financial Management	40 732			(6 333)			(6 333)	34 399
Total	156 560			(11 633)			(11 633)	144 927
Economic classification								
Current payments	155 746			(13 404)			(13 404)	142 342
Compensation of employees	132 330			(16 333)			(16 333)	115 997
Goods and Services	23 416			2 929			2 929	26 345
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	315			14			14	329
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	315			14			14	329
Payments for capital assets	499			1 757			1 757	2 256
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	499			1 757			1 757	2 256
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	156 560			(11 633)			(11 633)	144 927

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Strategic Human Resources		37 157				(3 000)		(3 000)	34 157
2. Information Communication Technology		22 846				(10 000)		(10 000)	12 846
3. Legal Services		7 910					5 000	5 000	12 910
4. Communication Services		35 789				21 008	1 000	22 008	57 797
Total		103 702				8 008	6 000	14 008	117 710
Economic classification									
Current payments		101 218				6 833	6 000	12 833	114 051
Compensation of employees		67 092				(8 000)		(8 000)	59 092
Goods and Services		34 126				14 833	6 000	20 833	54 959
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		150				361		361	511
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		150				361		361	511
Payments for capital assets		2 334				814		814	3 148
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		1 460				814		814	2 274
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		874							874
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		103 702				8 008	6 000	14 008	117 710

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
1. Special Programmes	13 556				2 625	23 314	25 939	39 495
2. Intergovernmental relations	9 127				2 000		2 000	11 127
3. Provincial Policy Management	26 699				(1 000)	2 000	1 000	27 699
Total	49 382				3 625	25 314	28 939	78 321
Economic classification								
Current payments	48 808				3 192	25 314	28 506	77 314
Compensation of employees	39 739				(2 000)		(2 000)	37 739
Goods and Services	9 069				5 192	25314	30 506	39 575
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	395							395
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	395							395
Payments for capital assets	179				433		433	612
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	179				433		433	612
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	49 382				3 625	25 314	28 939	78 321

Special appropriation

Not applicable

Roll-overs

Not applicable

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure-

Not applicable

Virements and shifts

An amount of R6.333 million was shifted from compensation of employees in programme 1 to programme 2 to address the pressure of goods and services in the current financial year.

An amount of R10.000 million from earmarked funds for Community Development Workers' compensation of employees was reprioritized to goods and services, of which R1.675 million was shifted to programme 2 goods and services, R3.625 million to programme 3 goods and services and R4.700 million was shifted to programme 1 goods and services.

A total amount of R10.000 million from earmarked funds for ICT Training Centre was reprioritized to programme 2 goods and services to address department pressures. The ICT Training Centre is suspended for the current financial year.

A total amount of R0.710 million is shifted from household other transfer cash item to household employee social benefits item in the same economic classification.

Programme 1 transfer and subsidies increased by R0.014 million, and Programme 2 transfers and subsidies increased by R0.361 million as result of a shift from goods and services within the programmes.

Programme 1, 2 and 3 capital assets increased by R1.757 million, R0.814 million and R0.433 million respectively due to a shift from goods and services within the programmes.

Details on virements and shifts within a department

Table 1.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy and Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(6 333)	Programme 2		6 333
Compensation of employees	Personnel costs reprioritized	(6 333)	Goods and services	Virement For shortfall to address the pressure of Goods and services in Prog 2	6 333
Programme 1		(10 000)	Programme 2		1 675
Compensation of employees	CWD's Earmarked Personnel costs reprioritized	(10 000)	Goods and services	For shortfall	1 675
			Programme 3		3 625
			Goods and services	For shortfall	3 625
			Programme 1		4 700
			Goods and services	For shortfall	4 700
Programme 1		(1 757)	Programme 1		1 757
Goods and Services	To finance a shortfall of capital assets	(1 757)	Capital Assets	For shortfall	1 757
Programme 1		(14)	Programme 1		14
Goods and Services	To finance a shortfall of transfer and subsidies	(14)	Transfers and Subsidies	For shortfall	14
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Programme 2		(8 000)	Programme 2		8 000
Compensation of employees	Personnel costs reprioritized in prog 2	(8 000)	Goods and services	For shortfall	8 000
Programme 2		(361)	Programme 2		361
Goods and Services	To finance a shortfall of transfer and subsidies	(361)	Transfers and Subsidies	For shortfall	361
Programme 2		(814)	Programme 2		814
Goods and Services	To finance a shortfall of capital assets	(814)	Capital Assets	For shortfall	814
Programme 2		(10 000)	Programme 2		10 000
Goods and Services	ICT training centre earmarked was reprioritized	(10 000)	Good and services	For shortfall	10 000
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Programme 3		(2 000)	Programme 3		2 000
Compensation of	Personnel costs reprioritized in prog 3	(2 000)	Goods and services	For shortfall	2 000
Programme 3		(433)	Programme 3		433
Goods and Services	To finance a shortfall of capital assets	(433)	Capital Assets	For shortfall	433
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Total		(39 712)			39 712

Declared unspent funds

Not applicable

Other adjustments – [R29.314 million]

The department received an additional amount of R12.514 million in relation to suspended funds from other provincial departments as well as R10.800 million towards Global Trade Bridge.

Furthermore the Department received an amount of R6 million in respect of funding required for its corporate services function.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Transfer of function for the Harrismith Logistic Hub; an amount of R2.000 million has been received from the Department of Police, Roads and Transport following the transfer of the function.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

An amount of R2.000 million which was allocated for the Harrismith Logistics Hub in the Department of Police, roads and Transport has been shifted to the Department of the Premier following the function shift (Transport Economist) which was indicated at the beginning of the current financial year.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Not applicable.

Use of funds in emergency situations

Not applicable.

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship

Not applicable.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

Not applicable.

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17**Expenditure trends**

Table 1.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation /Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	139 627	72 697	52.1%	140 431	100.6%	144 927	42.5%	81 130	56.0%
2. Institutional Development	126 867	59 905	47.2%	118 940	93.8%	117 710	34.5%	70 043	59.5%
3. Policy and Governance	50 507	25 437	50.4%	50 690	100.4%	78 321	23.0%	47 447	60.6%
Subtotal	317 001	158 039	49.9%	310 061	97.8%	340 958	100.0%	198 620	58.25%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	317 001	158 039	49.9%	310 061	97.8%	340 958	100%	198 620	58.25%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	312 535	156 047	49.9%	305 552	97.8%	333 704	97.9%	195 477	58.58%
Compensation of employees	222 494	110 385	49.6%	221 243	99.4%	212 828	62.4%	121 889	57.27%
Goods and services	90 041	45 662	50.7%	84 309	93.6%	120 876	35.5%	73 588	60.88%
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	1 250	475	38.0%	1 262	101.0%	1 235	0.4%	619	50.12%
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				10					
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 250	475	38.0%	1 252	100.2%	1 235	0.4%	619	50.12%
Payments for capital assets	3 216	1 488	46.3%	3 218	100.1%	6 016	1.8%	2 524	41.95%
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 205	1 488	46.4%	3 218	100.4%	5 142	1.5%	2 162	42.05%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	11					874	0.3%	362	41.42%
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets		29		29					
Total	317 001	158 039	49.9%	310 061	97.8%	340 955	100.0%	198 620	58.25%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to **R198.620 million** or **58.30 percent** of the adjusted appropriation of **R340.958 million**.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R81.130 million or 56.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R144.927 million. In comparison with the 2015/16 financial year, the expenditure is higher by 3.9 percent. This is due to accruals from the previous financial year which was paid in the first two months of the current financial year.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year is at 59.5 percent, which is 12.3 percent higher compared to the expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is due to accruals from the previous financial year which was paid in the first two months of the current financial year.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2016/17 financial year is at 60.6 percent which is 10.5 percent higher in comparison with the same period in 2015/16. Once again, this is due to accruals from the previous financial year which was paid in the first two months of the current financial year.

Economic classification:**Current payments**

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year is 8.68 percent higher in comparison with the same period of the 2015/16 financial year, due to the previous year commitments.

Transfers and subsidies

The transfer payments of 50.12 percent in the 2016/17 financial year is 12.1 percent higher in comparison with the same period for 2015/16 financial year, mainly due to unanticipated resignations and death of personnel in the Department.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure on capital assets is at 41.95 percent in 2016/17 financial year in comparison with 46.3 percent in the same period in 2015/16.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.4: Departmental receipts

	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2014 - Mar 2015	Apr 2015 - Mar 2015 (% of adjusted estimate)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	4 949	2 912	58.84%	6 330	127.90%	4 931	5 854	100.00%	3 386	57.84%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	4 599	2 855	62.08%	5 979	130.01%	4 862	5 827	99.54%	3 372	57.87%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	8	266.67%	7	233.33%	3				
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	347	49	14.12%	344	99.14%	66	27	0.46%	14	51.85%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)										
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA										
Structured levy account from SARB										
Total departmental receipts	4 949	2 912	58.84%	6 330	127.90%	4 931	5 854	100.00%	3 386	57.84%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Since the implementation of the Q-Link system, which centralises the management and collection of garnishee orders, the collection of commission has decreased slightly. The effect of the centralization is being monitored, as the effect has not been as significant as expected.

There has been an increase in the number of private companies publishing Provincial Notices since the introduction of the SPLUMA By-Laws. (Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2015). Municipalities have also been reviewing and publishing numerous amended and draft By-Laws.

The introduction and use of the e-Tender Portal has impacted the revenue collection from advertisement and subscription fees. No new subscriptions are being accepted, as the documents are available online for no charge. The tender advertisements received from provincial departments have decreased drastically, and it is expected that this trend will continue until the hard-copy publications of the Tender Bulletin are phased out with an Amendment to the Treasury Regulations.

No collection of revenue is projected for the Item "Interest Received" for the 2016/2017, as there is currently no interest-bearing debt being recovered by the department.

A number of long-outstanding debts are being paid off in instalments, but even so, it is not expected that the budgeted amount will be collected.

Table 1.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
1. Administration	315						14		14	329
Economic sphere										
Current										
HOUSEHOLDS										
H/H EMPL SOCIAL BENEFITS	150					179			179	329
H/H OTHER TRANSFER CASH	165					(165)			(165)	
2. Institutional Development	150						361		361	511
Economic sphere										
Current										
HOUSEHOLDS										
H/H EMPL SOCIAL BENEFITS						511			511	511
H/H OTHER TRANSFER CASH	150					(150)			(150)	
3. Policy and Governance	395									395
Economic sphere										
Current										
HOUSEHOLDS										
H/H EMPL SOCIAL BENEFITS						395			395	395
H/H OTHER TRANSFER CASH	395					(395)			(395)	
Total transfers and subsidies	860						375		375	1 235

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 1.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Administration	71 375				(10 000)		(10 000)	61 375
Economic sphere								
Current								
Earmarked fund CDW								
Compensation of employees	70 222				(10 000)		(10 000)	60 222
Households	1 089							1 089
Goods and Services	64							64
2. Institutional Development	10 000				(10 000)		(10 000)	
Economic sphere								
Current								
Earmarked fund ICT Training Centre								
Goods and Services	10 000				(10 000)		(10 000)	
3. Policy and Governance	7 545					2 000	2 000	9 545
Economic sphere								
Current/Capital								
Earmarked fund Economists Function								
Compensation of employees	4 288							4 288
Earmarked fund HR Capacity								
Compensation of employees	2 200							2 200
Earmarked fund HIV Function								
Compensation of employees	1 057							1 057
Harrismith Logistics Hub								
Goods and Services						2 000	2 000	2 000
Total earmarked funds	88 920				(20 000)	2 000	(18 000)	70 920

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Not applicable.

Revised Infrastructure project list

Not applicable.

Vote 2

Free State Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	228 232		228 232	(1 890)	1 890
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	166 055		165 769	(286)	
Transfers and subsidies	60 350		58 746	(1 604)	
Payments for capital assets	1 827		3 717		1 890
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>	228 232		228 232	(1 890)	1 890
Equitable Share					
Conditional Grants					
Earmarked funds					
Provincial Receipts					
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					
Executive Authority: Hon M.G. Qabathe	Speaker to Free State Legislature				
Accounting Officer: Adv. T. S. Mokoena	Secretary to the: Free State Legislature				
Website address	www.fls.gov.za				

Aim

To provide funding for the legislative and institutional support services required by the Legislature to fulfil its constitutional functions.

The Adjustment Budget gives expression to the speakers' vision of being an activist Legislature that Champions Democracy. This vision of the Free State Legislature is in line with its mandate as derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996).

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programmes purposes, objective and measures. The Free State Legislature has thus not experienced or changed any indicators in the financial year 2016/17.

Vote 2 – Free State Legislature

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table X1: Adjusted Estimates

Table 2.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

		2016/17							
Programme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable / Roll-overs	Virements /unavoidable and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration		108 825			(919)			(919)	107 906
2. Facilities & Benefits for Members		60 967			919			919	61 886
3. Parliamentary Services		34 011							34 011
Subtotal		203 803							203 803
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Memebrs remuneration		24 429							24 429
Total		228 232							228 232

Economic classification

Table 2.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification		Adjustments Appropriation						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Unforeseeable/ Roll-overs	Virements /unavoidable and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Compensation of employees	116 809			(1 521)			(1 521)	115 288
Goods and Services	48 296			1 235			1 235	49 531
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	61 300			(1 604)			(1 604)	59 696
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 706			396			396	58 102
Universities and technikons	13							13
Non-profit institutions	200							200
Households	3 381			(2 000)			(2 000)	1 381
Payments for capital assets	1 827			1 890			1 890	3 717
Buildings and other fixed structures	-							
Machinery and equipment	1 690			1 890			1 890	3 580
Software and other intangible assets	137							137
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	228 232							228 232

Vote 2 – Free State Legislature

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17									
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand									
Office of the Speaker	18 108					(372)		(372)	17 736
Office of the Secretary	31 638					(151)		(151)	31 487
Financial Management	37 456					(396)		(396)	37 060
Corporate Services	21 623								21 623
Total	108 825					(919)		(919)	107 906
Economic classification									
Current payments	103 424					(549)		(549)	102 875
Compensation of employees	62 180					(2 026)		(2 026)	60 154
Goods and Services	41 244					1 477		1 477	42 721
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	3 594					(2 000)		(2 000)	1 594
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons	13								13
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	200								200
Households	3 381					(2 000)		(2 000)	1 381
Payments for capital assets	1 807					1 630		1 630	3 437
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 670					1 630		1 630	3 300
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	137								137
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	108 825					(919)		(919)	107 906

Direct charges

Table 2.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17									
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand									
Direct Charges	24 429								24 429
Total	24 429								24 429
Economic classification									
Current payments	24 429								24 429
Compensation of employees	24 429								24 429
Interest and rent on land									
Total	24 429								24 429

Vote 2 – Free State Legislature

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Facilities and benefits for Memembrs

Table 2.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	3 261			523			523	3 784
2. Political Support Services	57 706			396			396	58 102
Total	60 967			919			919	61 886
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 261			523			523	3 784
Compensation of employees								
Goods and Services	3 261			523			523	3 784
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	57 706			396			396	58 102
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 706			396			396	58 102
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	60 967			919			919	61 886

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Procedural Services	29 725				(23)		(23)	29 702
2. Legal Services	4 286				23		23	4 309
Total	34 011							34 011
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 991				(260)		(260)	33 731
Compensation of employees	30 200				505		505	30 705
Goods and Services	3 791				(765)		(765)	3 026
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	20				260		260	280
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	20				260		260	280
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	34 011							34 011

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016**Virements and shifts**

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of **R1.630 million** was shifted within Financial Management from compensation of employees to machinery and equipment for the purposes of purchasing VIP vehicles for the Speaker and Deputy Speaker; as both these have reached the maximum set limit of kilometres in terms of the Fleet Management Policy.

An amount of **R396 000** was shifted from Financial Management to programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members for the purposes of political party funding.

Vote 2 – Free State Legislature

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

An amount of **R523 000** was shifted from the Secretary's Office and the Office of the Speaker to programme 2: Facilities and benefits to members, for the purposes of ensuring that the members have sufficient funding for travelling and subsistence expenses towards constituency related obligations.

An amount of **R2.000 million** was shifted within the Office of the Speaker from households to goods & services, for the purposes of correcting the allocation of the APAC budget.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

An amount of **R765 000** was shifted within Procedural Services from goods & services to compensation of employees for the purposes of honouring an award from the CCMA and to machinery & equipment for the purposes of purchasing interpreting equipment for the Hansard Directorate.

Details on virements and shifts within a department

Table 2.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Facilities & Benefits for Members					
3. Parliamentary Services					
4. Direct charges					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(396)	Programme 2		396
Compensation of employees	posts were not filled	(396)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the purposes of Political Party Funding	396
Programme 1		(1 630)	Programme 1		1 630
Compensation of employees	posts were not filled	(1 630)	Machinery & Equipment	For shortfall for VIP vehicles & Fleet	1 630
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 1		(523)	Programme 2		523
Goods and services	For Purchase of Interpretation Equipment & implementation of the Awards from the CCMA	(523)	Goods and services	For the shortage in the Travel & Subsistence budget for Members	523
Programme 1		(2 000)	Programme 2		2 000
Households	For correction of Budget Allocations	(2 000)	Goods and services	For correction of Budget Allocations	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Programme 3		(765)	Programme 2		765
			Compensation of employees	For the implementation of the awards from the CCMA	505
Goods and services	For Purchase of Interpretation Equipment & implementation of the Awards from the CCMA	(765)	Machinery & Equipment	For the purchase of interpretation equipment	260
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Total		(5 314)	5 314		

Vote 2 – Free State Legislature

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Expenditure trends

Table 2.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation /Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	113 282	46 260	40.8%	92 911	82.0%	107 906	47.3%	47 874	44.4%
2. Facilities & Benefits for Members	45 384	32 016	70.5%	63 209	139.3%	61 886	27.1%	29 472	47.6%
3. Parliamentary Services	32 035	14 352	44.8%	29 261	91.3%	34 011	14.9%	15 368	45.2%
4. Direct charges	23 437	11 007	47.0%	22 758	97.1%	24 429	10.7%	11 379	46.6%
Subtotal	214 138	103 635	48.4%	208 139	97.2%	228 232	100.0%	104 093	45.6%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	214 138	103 635	48.4%	208 139	97.2%	228 232	100.0%	104 093	45.6%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	156 160	71 857	46.0%	145 384	93.1%	164 819	72.2%	76 094	46.2%
Compensation of employees	100 438	48 108	47.9%	100 155	99.7%	115 288	50.5%	53 725	46.6%
Goods and services	55 722	23 749	42.0%	45 229	81.2%	49 531	21.7%	22 369	45.2%
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	44 070	30 789	69.9%	60 956	138.3%	59 696	26.2%	27 710	46.4%
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 517	30 372	71.4%	59 586	140.1%	58 102	25.5%	27 260	46.9%
Universities and technikons	13					13			
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	240	1		1		200	0.1%	60	30.0%
Households	1 300	416	32.0%	1 369	105.3%	1 381	0.6%	390	28.2%
Payments for capital assets	13 908	989	7.1%	1 772	12.7%	3 717	1.6%	289	7.8%
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	13 779	989	7.2%	1 689	12.3%	3 580	1.6%	245	6.8%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	129			83	64.3%	137	0.1%	44	32.1%
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets				27					
Total	214 138	103 635	48.4%	208 139	97.2%	228 232	100.0%	104 093	45.6%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

Expenditure in the first half of 2016/17 is recorded at R104.093 million which is 45.6 percent against the adjusted appropriation. When comparing this to the last financial year's expenditure which was recorded at 48.4 percent; the expenditure is more or less the same. This means that expenditure is in line with the plans and has reached a trend.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for programme 1 is at 44.4 percent, this is however in line with the cash flows of the Legislature. This is slightly more than the expenditure of 40.8 percent incurred in 2015/16, and is an indication of improvement in financial performance against the set targets.

Vote 2 – Free State Legislature

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits for Members

Expenditure is at 47.6 percent, this has is incurred in line with the policy for political party funding and therefore expenditure shall remain within the appropriated budget. This year's expenditure however looks less when compared to the expenditure recorded last year. The reason is that the Legislature received full funding this financial year as opposed to the past financial year.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

The spending of 45.2 percent is in line with the budget objectives of this programme and cash flows. There is no underspending anticipated.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.4: Departmental receipts

	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2014 - Mar 2015	Apr 2015 - Mar 2015 (% of adjusted estimate)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate /Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	1 050	795	75.7%	1 508	143.6%	1 326	610	100.0%	249	40.8%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	50	42	84.0%	171	342.0%	80	90	14.8%	59	65.6%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	700	528	75.4%	1 246	178.0%	1 246	520	85.2%	190	36.5%
Sales of capital assets	300	225	75.0%	91	30.3%					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)										
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA										
Structured levy account from SARB										
Total departmental receipts	1 050	795	75.7%	1 508	143.6%	1 326	610	100.0%	249	40.8%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures ACT, 2009 requires that the Legislature must specify its expected revenue. The Legislature is not a revenue generating institution, but generates income from sources such as interest on investments, sale of goods other than capital receipts.

Collected revenue is R0.249 million that is at 41 per cent against anticipated revenue of R0.610 million. This is based on the Interest on investments received of R0.190 million, sale of capital assets revenue of R0.059 million

Revenue collected to date is less than that of the past financial year as contained in Table 2.4. However, revenue received from interest depends on the investments therefore cannot project more as cash flows depend on the plans of the Legislature.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 2.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts			Declared unspent funds
1. Administration	3 594				(2 000)	(2 000)	1 594	
Economic sphere								
Current/Capital								
Economic classification item								
Universities and technikons	13						13	
Non-profit institutions	200						200	
Households	3 381			(2 000)		(2 000)	1 381	
2. Facilities & Benefits for Members	57 706				396	396	58 102	
Economic sphere								
Current/Capital								
Economic classification item								
Department Agencies	57 706			396		396	58 102	
3. Parliamentary Services								
Economic sphere								
Current/Capital								
Economic classification item								
Item name								
Total transfers and subsidies	61 300				(1 604)	(1 604)	59 696	

Vote 3**Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	493 548		490 339	(22 072)	18 863
of which economic classification:					
Current payments	336 020		325 132	(11 049)	161
Transfers and subsidies	112 432		128 232	(1 200)	17 000
Payments for capital assets	45 096		36 975	(9 823)	1 702
Payments for financial assets					
of which source of funding:					
Equitable Share	381 149		386 100	(1 049)	6 000
Conditional Grants	2 629		2 790		161
Earmarked funds	68 827		60 506	(21 023)	12 702
Provincial Receipts	40 943		40 943		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	493 548		490 339	(22 072)	18 863
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance			697		697

Executive Authority

MEC for Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

Accounting Officer

Head of Department: Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

Website address

www.detea.fs.gov.za**Aim**

To radically create a conducive, enabling environment for the creation of decent jobs, poverty and inequality reduction through sustainably managed environment and economic development programmes in the Free State.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The mandate of Small Business has formally been incorporated in the budget and organisational structures of the department and is furthermore aligned with the generic budget programme structure prescribed by National Treasury for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Table 3.1 (a): Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Programme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Administration	141 219				(1 300)		(1 300)	139 919
2. Environmental Affairs	171 745		1 863		(2 000)	(9 823)	(9 960)	161 785
3. Economic Development	122 500				(1 000)	(11 200)	6 000	116 300
4. Tourism	58 084				4 300	(1 049)	11 000	72 335
Subtotal	493 548		1 863			(22 072)	17 000	490 339
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	493 548		1 863			(22 072)	17 000	490 339

Economic classification

Table 3.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	336 020		1 863		20 802	(12 049)		10 616	346 636
Compensation of employees	222 654								222 654
Goods and Services	113 366		1 863		20 802	(12 049)		10 616	123 982
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	112 432				1 189	(200)	17 000	17 989	130 421
Provinces and municipalities					240			240	240
Departmental agencies and accounts	98 924				4 400		11 000	15 400	114 324
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 508				(3 800)	(200)	6 000	2 000	15 508
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					349			349	349
Payments for capital assets	45 096				(21 991)	(9 823)		(31 814)	13 282
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 148				(20 000)	(9 823)		(29 823)	9 325
Machinery and equipment	5 948				(2 290)			(2 290)	3 658
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets					299			299	299
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	493 548		1 863			(22 072)	17 000	(3 209)	490 339

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC		11 933				(235)		(235)	11 698
2. Management Services		26 505				(910)		(910)	25 595
3. Financial Management		66 298				(6 653)		(6 653)	59 645
4. Corporate Services		36 483				6 498		6 498	42 981
Total		141 219				(1 300)		(1 300)	139 919
Economic classification									
Current payments		139 545				(1 181)		(1 181)	138 364
Compensation of employees		88 284							88 284
Goods and Services		51 261				(1 181)		(1 181)	50 080
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		4							4
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		4							4
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		1 670				(119)		(119)	1 551
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		1 670				(119)		(119)	1 551
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		141 219				(1 300)		(1 300)	139 919

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Table 3.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
1. Environmental Quality Management	19 692				(5 391)		(5 391)	14 301
2. Policy Coordination & Environmental Planning	4 541				(32)		(32)	4 509
3. Compliance and Enforcement	17 307				(261)		(261)	17 046
4. Biodiversity Management	114 731		1 863		4 096	(9 823)	(3 864)	110 867
5. Environmental Empowerment services	15 474				(412)		(412)	15 062
Total	171 745		1 863		(2 000)	(9 823)	(9 960)	161 785
Economic classification								
Current payments	129 267		1 863		19 350		21 213	150 480
Compensation of employees	93 363							93 363
Goods and Services	35 904		1 863		19 350		21 213	57 117
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	182				240		240	422
Provinces and municipalities					240		240	240
Departmental agencies and accounts	182							182
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	42 296				(21 590)	(9 823)	(31 413)	10 883
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 148				(20 000)	(9 823)	(29 823)	9 325
Machinery and equipment	3 148				(1 889)		(1 889)	1 259
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					299		299	299
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	171 745		1 863		(2 000)	(9 823)	(9 960)	161 785

Programme 3: Economic Development

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R'thousand			Roll-overs						
1. Intergrated Economic Development	14 852				(304)		(304)	14 548	
2. Economic Research and Planning	72 866				(242)		(242)	72 624	
3. Small Business Development	34 782				(454)	(11 200)	6 000	(5 654)	29 128
Total	122 500				(1 000)	(11 200)	6 000	(6 200)	116 300
Economic classification									
Current payments	52 560				2 750	(11 000)		(8 250)	44 310
Compensation of employees	32 659								32 659
Goods and Services	19 901				2 750	(11 000)		(8 250)	11 651
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	69 059				(3 451)	(200)	6 000	2 349	71 408
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 551								55 551
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 508				(3 800)	(200)	6 000	2 000	15 508
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					349			349	349
Payments for capital assets	881				(299)			(299)	582
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	881				(299)			(299)	582
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	122 500				(1 000)	(11 200)	6 000	(6 200)	116 300

Programme 4: Tourism

Table 3.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Tourism Planning	57 584			4 300	(1 049)	11 000	14 251	71 835
2. Tourism Growth and Development	250							250
3. Tourism Sector Development	250							250
Total	58 084			4 300	(1 049)	11 000	14 251	72 335
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 648			(117)	(1 049)		(1 166)	13 482
Compensation of employees	8 348							8 348
Goods and Services	6 300			(117)	(1 049)		(1 166)	5 134
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	43 187			4 400		11 000	15 400	58 587
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 187			4 400		11 000	15 400	58 587
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	249			17			17	266
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	249			17			17	266
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	58 084			4 300	(1 049)	11 000	14 251	72 335

Special appropriation – R0.000 million

No special appropriation allocated to the department

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016**Rollovers – R1.863 million**

The following rollover funds were approved:

- R0.161 million for Expanded Public Works (EPWP)
- R1.702 million for Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Not applicable to the department.

Virements and Shifts**Details of virements and shifting within the department**

Table 3.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes			FROM:	TO:		
1. Administration			-2 181	1. Administration		
2. Environmental Affairs			-23 570	2. Environmental Affairs		
3. Economic Development						
4. Tourism						
Total			-25 751	Total		
				21 971		
FROM:			TO:			
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration			
			881			
Goods and Services	Funds shifted for procurement of Furniture and Computers	-881	Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted for procurement of Furniture and Computers	881	
Goods and services	Funds are to fund FSTA Cherry Festival	-300				
Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE)	-1 000				
			-1 300			
Percentage of programme budget			0.9%			
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs			Programme 2: Environmental Affairs			
			21 090			
Goods and services	Funds shifted for procurement of Furniture and Computers	-451	Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted for procurement of Furniture and Computers	451	
			0			
	Funds shifted for procurement of Software Licence	-299		Funds shifted for procurement of Software Licence	299	
Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE)	-1 000	Transfers and subsidies	Transfer to Municipality for EPWP	240	
Building and other fixed Structure	Funds shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE)	-1 000	Goods and Services	Reclassification of Waste management budget	1 100	
Machinery and Equipment	Transfer to Municipality for EPWP	-240	Goods and Services	Funding of Cleaning of Rivers	19 000	
Machinery and Equipment	Reclassification of Waste management budget	-1 100				
Building and other fixed Structure	Funding of Cleaning of Rivers	-19 000				
Percentage of programme budget			1.2%			
Sub-total			-25 271			
			21 971			

Table 3.2: Details on virements and shifts continues

Programmes		FROM:	TO:	
1. Administration			1. Administration	
2. Environmental Affairs			2. Environmental Affairs	
3. Economic Development		(5 850)	3. Economic Development	4 850
4. Tourism		(117)	4. Tourism	4 897
Sub-total		(5 967)	Sub-total	9 747
Programme 3: Economic Development		(5 850)	Programme 3: Economic Development	
				0
Goods and services	Funds shifted for procurement of Furniture and Computers	(1 050)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted for procurement of Furniture and Computers
				701
			Transfers and Subsidies	Payment for leave gratuity
				349
			Goods and Services	Funding of SABS
				700
Transfers and Subsidies	Funding of SABS and Global Trade shortfall	(700)		Reclassification of Black Industrialists budget
				3 100
	Reclassification of Black Industrialists budget	(3 100)		
Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE)	(1 000)		
		(1 000)		
Percentage of programme budget		0.8%		
Programme 4: Tourism		(117)	Programme 4: Tourism	
Goods and services	Shifted to fund donations requested and to buy computers	(117)	Households	To fund requests for donations
				100
			Machinery and Equipment	To buy Computer
				17
			Transfers and Subsidies	Funding of Cherry Festival
				300
			Transfers and Subsidies	Funds shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE)
				4 000
		4 300		
Percentage of programme budget		7.4%		
Sub-total		(5 967)	9 747	
Total		(31 238)	31 238	

Virements and Shifts

Programme 1: Administration

Goods and services

- Shifting within programme 1 of R0.881 million was implemented from goods and services to machinery and equipment to procure furniture and computers for new appointees.
- An amount of R0.300 million was shifted from goods and services to fund Cherry Festival hosted by Free State Tourism Authority (FSTA).
- An amount of R1.000 million was shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE).

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Goods and services

- Shifting within programme 2 of R0.451 million was implemented from goods and services to machinery and equipment to procure furniture and computers for new appointees. An additional amount of R0.299 million was shifted to fund the procurement of software.

Machinery and equipment

- An amount of R1.000 million was shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE).
- An amount of R0.240 million will be transferred to municipalities to pay EPWP workers.
- The waste management budget of R1.100 million will be reclassified to goods and services to pay for payroll administrators.

Building and other fixed structures.

- An amount of R1.000 million was shifted to fund NTCE.
- An amount of R14.000 million was shifted from infrastructure projects to fund the cleaning of rivers project.
- An amount of R5.000 million is reprioritized from infrastructure to fund additional funds required for Flower Festival.

Programme 3: Economic Development

Goods and services

- Shifting within programme 3 of R1.050 million was done from goods and services to machinery and equipment to buy furniture and computers for new appointees.
- An amount of R10.000 million that was allocated for the development of crafters was reprioritized with the department.
- An amount of R1.000 million that was allocated for Trade Bridge was redirected to the Department of the Premier that is currently leading the project.

Transfers and subsidies

- An amount of R0.900 million was reduced from Black Industrialists budget to fund SABS.

Machinery and equipment

- An amount of R1.000 million was shifted to fund National Tourism Expo (NTCE).

PROGRAMME 4: Tourism

Goods and services

- An amount of R1.049 million was reduced from Tourism Hospitality Grant to cater for funds prioritized to the department of the Premier.
- An additional amount of R4.000 million is allocated for National Tourism Expo.
- An amount of R5.000 million is reprioritized within the department to fund flower festival which cost a total of R12.000 million and only R7.000 million was additionally allocated to the department.

Declared unspent funds – (R22.072 million)

The departmental budget was downscaled by as follows:

- Reduction of R1.049 million regarding claims for provincial events to the department of the Premier.
- Reduction of R1.200 million regarding the trade bridge to the department of the Premier.
- Reduction of R19.823 million from the internal reprioritization on earmarked funds.

Other adjustments (Additional funding) – R17.000 million

- An amount of R4.000 million is allocated to fund Tourism Sport Development.
- An additional Funding of R7.000 million is allocated for Flower Festival.
- An additional amount of R6.000 million is allocated as a transfer to FDC for piloting the telephony system.

Funds shifted between votes following transfer of function – R0.000 million

Not applicable to the department.

Funds shifted within a vote following function shift – R0.000 million

Not applicable to the department.

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R0.000 million

Not applicable to the department.

Use of funds I emergency situation – R0.000 million

Not applicable to the department.

Self-financing expenditure – R0.000 million

Not applicable to the department.

Gifts, donations and Sponsorships – R0.000 million

Not applicable to the department.

Direct charge against the provincial revenue fund – R0.000 million

Not applicable to the department.

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 3.3: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16				2016/17			
	Audited outcome				Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015- Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 2016- Sep 2016	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Programme 1: Administration	132 402	69 102	52.19%	138 489	105%	29%	68 480	49%
2. Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	144 103	69 544	48.26%	140 834	98%	33%	61 670	38%
3. Programme 3: Economic Development	133 545	69 624	52.14%	123 811	93%	24%	53 723	46%
4. Programme 4: Tourism	58 738	32 083	54.62%	60 280	103%	15%	38 839	53%
Subtotal	468 788	240 353	51.27%	463 414	98.85%	100%	222 712	45.42%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	468 788	240 353	51.27%	463 414	98.85%	490 339	222 712	45.42%
Current payments	312 498	160 071	51.22%	308 357	98.67%	70%	146 640	42.81%
Compensation of employees	213 979	105 930	49.50%	213 471	99.76%	65%	110 428	49.60%
Goods and services	98 519	54 141	54.95%	94 886	96.31%	35%	36 212	30.20%
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	129 946	71 398	54.94%	131 646	101.31%	27%	71 031	52.82%
Provinces and municipalities						0%	240	
Departmental agencies and accounts	102 822	49 877	48.51%	104 664	101.79%	85%	64 435	56.38%
Universities and technikons	2 000	1 905		1 905	95.25%			
Public corporations & private enterprises	24 179	18 900		22 600	93.47%		6 200	31.78%
Non-profit institutions						15%	19 508	
Households	945	716	75.77%	2 477	262.12%	0%	449	88.20%
Payments for capital assets	26 344	8 884	34%	23 411	88.87%	3%	5 041	37.95%
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 460	7 674	46.62%	14 207	86.31%	70%	4 152	44.53%
Machinery and equipment	9 884	1 210	12.24%	8 963	90.68%	28%	875	23.92%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets						8%	299	14
Land and subsoil assets				241				
Payments for financial assets								
Total	468 788	240 353	51.27%	463 414	98.85%	490 339	222 712	45.42%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of the 2015/16 financial year amounted to R240.353 million or 51.27 percent of the budget. For 2016/17 spending was R222.712 million or 45.42 percent of the budget, the spending is slightly below the 50 percent benchmark.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure on Administration is at 49 percent in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 52 percent in the previous financial year. Expenditure was low due to slow start of procurement processes in the department.

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

The expenditure on Environmental Affairs is standing at 38 percent in the 2016/17 financial year compared to 48 percent in the previous financial year. The low percentage spending in the current financial year is mainly due to slow spending on infrastructure projects. However, funds have been reprioritised to other programmes or projects within the department.

Programme 3: Economic Development

Economic Development has spent 46 percent of the budget this year, compared to 52 percent last financial year. Slow spending is due to lack of spending on earmarked funds.

Programme 4: Tourism

The 53 percent spending in the 2016/17 financial year compared to 54 percent of previous year is due to Tourism month activities that take place in September month and invoices come after that.

Compensation of employees

The department has spent 49 percent in the first six months, this will increase as most of the appointment were made in October/November 2016.

Goods and services

The department has improved this year at 30 percent compared to 54 percent last year. Slow spending is due to lack of spending on earmarked funds.

Building and other fixed structures

Expenditure in this area is delayed by the Department of Public Works, which is an implementing agent for the department. The budget on this item has been reprioritized to fund pressures within the department.

Machinery and equipment

Expenditure is standing at 23 percent for the current financial year. This will improve due to new appointments in the department.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.4: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Sep 2015 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	35 524	28 279	79.61%	35 603	100.22%	25 894	26 156		4 442	16.98%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital	33 858	27 619	81.57%	34 452	101.75%	24 179	25 269	97%	4 260	16.86%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	690	35	5.07%	35	5.07%	711	711	0%	5	0.70%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	707	452	63.93%	678	95.90%	347	12	0%	8	66.67%
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	269	173	64.31%	438	162.83%	657	164	1%	169	103.05%
PRF receipts (non- departmental receipts)										
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA Structured levy account from SARB										
Total	35 524	28 279	79.61%	35 603	100.22%	25 894	26 156	100%	4 442	16.98%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Performance in 2015/16

The Department managed to reach the revenue target, which was largely due to two game auctions that took place (one is an annual event and the other one was targeted at animals that were in pristine condition and were of great interest to buyers that were willing to pay more for that quality). These two auctions resulted in total revenue worth R20.507 million; which is the highest ever amount collected by the Department since the introduction of this process.

Outlook for 2016/17

The Department did not conduct the annual game auction on time for 2016/17 (which normally takes place in April). This is a major source of income and constitutes just over 50 percent of the total revenue budget. This event will only take place in February 2017 and it is expected that all the money that is payable for the auction will be paid before the end of the 2016/17 financial year. In terms of the Departmental game management plan, there is two-year cycle for game disposal, which would result in some game reserves selling game in one financial year and not selling in the other so as to allow breeding to take place and this has a huge impact on revenue collection.

The fluctuation in the estimated game auction sales has a major impact of revenue projection and this is dependent on a number of factors, like (but not limited to):

- The frequency of rainfall
- The quality of vegetation
- Market demand for particular game species
- Reproductive/breeding rate

The Department has taken back the management and control of Phillip Sanders Resort and it is expected that this will provide a new revenue stream from the sale of goods & services due to the size of its accommodation facilities and close proximity to Bloemfontein.

Interest revenue from the Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority (FSGLA) is no longer part of Departmental revenue due to the change in accounting treatment as outlined in the Modified Cash Standard (Accounting Manual for Government Departments).

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme 1: Administration	4								4
Current									
House holds	4								4
Item name									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	62 428				1 189	(200)	17 000	17 989	80 417
Current									
Provinces and Municipalities					240			240	240
Departmental agencies and accounts	182								182
Households									
Programme 3: Economic development									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 551								5 551
Universities and technokons									
Public corp and private enterprise	13 508				(3 800)	(200)	6 000	2 000	15 508
Households					349			349	349
Programme 4: Tourism									
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 187				4 400		11 000	15 400	58 587
Total transfers and subsidies	62 432				1 189	(200)	17 000	17 989	80 421

Table 3.6 (a): Summary of changes to conditional grants: Province

		2015/16							
		Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme number. name	2 629			161				161	2 790
Economic sphere									
Current									
EPWP	2 629			161				161	2 790
Item name									
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	2 629			161				161	2 790

Table 3.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Environmental Affairs	43 770		1 702		(20 000)	(9 823)		(28 121)	15 649
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Earmarked fund									
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	41 770		1 702		(20 000)	(9 823)		(28 121)	13 649
Waste Management	2 000								2 000
2. Economic Development	25 057					(11 200)		(11 200)	13 857
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Earmarked fund									
Small business development	14 057					(200)		(200)	13 857
Global Trade Bridge	1 000					(1 000)		(1 000)	
Flee Market - Development & support of crafters	10 000					(10 000)		(10 000)	
3. Tourism	5 210				9 000		11 000	20 000	25 210
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Earmarked fund									
Tourism Development - FSTA	1 210								1 210
Tourism and Hospitality grants	4 000								4 000
Flower Festival - FSTA					5 000		7 000	12 000	12 000
Tourism Sport Development (FS international football)							4 000	4 000	4 000
National Tourism Expo					4 000			4 000	4 000
Total earmarked funds	74 037		1 702		(11 000)	(21 023)	11 000	(19 321)	54 716

Aid Assistance (EPWP: DEA)

Project Name: Free State Priority Biodiversity Rehabilitation Project (FSPBR)

Purpose:

To contribute to the restoration and maintenance of natural resources and ecosystem services, and thereby the optimising of the conservation and use of natural resources, in doing so, it will address poverty relief and promote economic empowerment and transformation within a public works' framework.

Budget: R2.472 million

Start: 01 November 2015

End: 30 March 2017

An amount of R0.697 million is the remaining balance of the allocated budget in the 2015/16 financial year which will be utilised in the current financial year to finalise the project as planned.

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table x.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2015/16 (TO)	Total budget 2015/16 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No					
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							To	From							
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																						
1	Willem Pretorius Reserve	Matjhabeng	Lejweleputswa	Infrastructure Enhancement	Constr of New Abattoir	2014/01/04	2017/12/30	2	2016/04	10000	0				-8 000	Yes	Yes					
2	Maria Moroka	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement	Office Complex	2014/04/01	2020/03/30	2	2016/04	25000	0				-500	No	No					
3	Soetdoring N/R	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement	Education Hall	2013/04/01	2018/03/30	2	2016/04	8000	0				-4 000	Yes	Yes					
4	Sterkfontein Reserve	Maluti a Phofung		Infrastructure Enhancement	Constr of New Abattoir	2016/04/01	2018/12/30	2	2016/04	12000					-500	Yes	Yes					
5	Karee Nursery	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement	Office Complex	2014/04/01	202/12/30	2	2016/04	25000					-500							
Total New replacement assets																		-13 500				
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																						
1	All Reserves and Resorts	All	All	Infrastructure Enhancement	Maintenance to Infr Structure	2012/04/01	On-going	2	2016/04	100000	1699			1 129	-1 500	Yes	Yes					
Total Maintenance and repairs																		1 129	-1 500			
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																						
1	Soetdoring N/R	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement	Upgrade Train C	2012/04/01	2016/12/30	2	2016/04	35 400	6 537				-8 000	Yes	Yes					
2	Tussen die Rivier	Kopanong	Gariep	Infrastructure Enhancement	Upgrade Abattoir	2015/04/01	2017/12/30	2	2016/04	8 000					-4 823	Yes	Yes					
3	Upgrade of fences all Reserves and resorts	All	All	Infrastructure Enhancement	Upgrade Fences	2012/04/01	2016/03/30	2	2016/04	100 000	8 444			573	-1 000							
	Naval hill Planetarium	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement	Constr of edu Hall	2014/04/01	2017/03/30	2	2016/04	5 000					-1 000							
Total Upgrades and additions																		573	-14 823			
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)																						
TOTAL																			1 702	-29 823		

Note 1: if you took money from the current project to the new one – indicate money from with minus (-) and money to with plus (+), i.e. (shifting between projects)

Note 2: If funds are being reprioritised from voted funds towards infrastructure, that must be indicated and the total funding should be specified as a note below the table, i.e. narration must be provided.

The total declared saving from infrastructure funding amount to R9.823 million which was surrendered to PRF. An amount of R19.000 million was reprioritised from the slow spending projects to fund the cleaning of rivers. An additional R1.000 million was shifted to fund other pressures (flower festival). There was an additional amount approved as a rollover of R1.702 million for maintenance and upgrades.

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 1.8: Summary of adjusted infrastructure appropriation

	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
Infrastructure			
Existing infrastructure assets	25 070	(14 621)	10 449
Maintenance and repair			
Upgrades and additions	22 448	(14 823)	7 625
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	2 622	202	2 824
New infrastructure assets	16 700	(13 500)	3 200
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets			
Infrastructure: Leases			
Total Infrastructure	41 770	(28 121)	13 649
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			
Economic classification			
Current payments	2 622	202	2 824
Compensation of employees			
Goods and Services	2622	202	2 824
Interest and rent on land			
Transfers and subsidies to			
Provinces and municipalities			
Departmental agencies and accounts			
Universities and technikons			
Public corporations and private enterprises			
Foreign governments and international organisations			
Non-profit institutions			
Households			
Payments for capital assets	39 148	(28 323)	10 825
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 148	(28 323)	10 825
Machinery and equipment			
Cultivated assets			
Software and other intangible assets			
Land and subsoil assets			
Heritage assets			
Payments for financial assets			
Total	41 770	(28 121)	13 649

Vote 4**Department of Free State Provincial Treasury****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	326 766		336 217	(8 756)	18 207
of which economic classification:					
Current payments	310 673		301 917	(8 756)	
Transfers and subsidies	13 719		30 154		16 435
Payments for capital assets	2 374		4 146		1 772
Payments for financial assets					
of which source of funding:					
Equitable Share	198 239		207 739		9 500
Conditional Grants					
Earmarked funds	81 096		81 047	(2 724)	2 675
Provincial Receipts	47 431		47 431		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	326 766		336 217	(2 724)	12 175
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					
Executive Authority	MEC for Finance				
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Provincial Treasury				
Website address	www.treasury.fs.gov.za				

Aim

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

With the exception of programme 3, the Provincial Treasury has not made major changes to programme purposes or indicators during the 2016/2017 financial year.

The purpose of programme 3 has changed to: The purpose of this programme is to promote effective management of provincial assets and liabilities, procure transversal and cross-cutting goods and services and manage and maintain transversal financial systems in the province.

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016/17

Table 4.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Roll-overs		
R'thousand									
1. Administration	94 476				(940)		2 500	1 560	96 036
2. Sustainable Resource Management	38 724					483		483	39 207
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	104 345					457	(1 524)	933	105 278
4. Financial Governance	24 747							5 000	29 747
5. Municipal Finance Management	64 474		2 075					600	65 949
Subtotal	326 766		2 075				(2 724)	10 100	336 217
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Item									
Total	326 766		2 075				(2 724)	10 100	336 217

Economic classification

Table 4.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	Adjustments Appropriation								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Roll-overs		
R'thousand									
Current payments	310 673		2 075		(12 607)	(2 724)	9 500	(3 756)	306 917
Compensation of employees	187 040				3 480			3 480	190 520
Goods and Services	123 633		2 075		(16 087)	(2 724)	9 500	(7 236)	116 397
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	13 719				10 835		600	11 435	25 154
Provinces and municipalities	13 350				10 800		600	11 400	24 750
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	369				35			35	404
Payments for capital assets	2 374				1 772			1 772	4 146
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 374				1 772			1 772	4 146
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	326 766		2 075			(2 724)	10 100	9 451	336 217

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
Office of the MEC	6 911				22		22	6 933
Management Services	15 911				(1 696)	2 500	804	16 715
Corporate Services	27 913				(155)		(155)	27 758
Financial Management (Office Of The CFO)	38 657				889		889	39 546
Internal Audit (Departmental)	5 084							5 084
Total	94 476				(940)	2 500	1 560	96 036
Economic classification								
Current payments	92 093				(1 861)	2 500	639	92 732
Compensation of employees	65 728				760		760	66 488
Goods and Services	26 365				(2 621)	2 500	(121)	26 244
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	369							369
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	369							369
Payments for capital assets	2 014				921		921	2 935
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 014				921		921	2 935
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	94 476				(940)	2 500	1 560	96 036

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17					
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand			Roll-overs				
Programme Support	1 622				(22)	(22)	1 600
Economic Analysis	6 987				14	14	7 001
Fiscal Policy	7 310				(30)	(30)	7 280
Budget Management	10 268				536	536	10 804
Public Finance	11 992				(15)	(15)	11 977
Compensation Directorate	545						545
Total	38 724				483	483	39 207
Economic classification							
Current payments	38 724				92	92	38 816
Compensation of employees	35 468				483	483	35 951
Goods and Services	3 256				(391)	(391)	2 865
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets					391	391	391
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment					391	391	391
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	38 724				483	483	39 207

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Asset & Liability Management

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable Virements and /unavoidable	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Support		1 735			(470)		(470)	1 265
Asset Management		56 061			960	(1 524)	(564)	55 497
Supporting And Interlinked Financial Systems		46 549			(33)	2 000	1 967	48 516
Total		104 345			457	(1 524)	2 000	933
Economic classification								
Current payments		103 985			277	(1 524)	2 000	753
Compensation of employees		33 758			457		457	34 215
Goods and Services		70 227			(180)	(1 524)	2 000	296
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to					15		15	15
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households					15		15	15
Payments for capital assets		360			165		165	525
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		360			165		165	525
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		104 345			457	(1 524)	2 000	933

Note 1: The programme also includes the management of public information platform contracts.

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand								
Program Support	2 269			63			63	2 332
Accounting Services	13 019			58		5 000	5 058	18 077
Risk Management And Internal Audit Provinci	9 459			(121)			(121)	9 338
Total	24 747					5 000	5 000	29 747
Economic classification								
Current payments	24 747			(48)		5 000	4 952	29 699
Compensation of employees	20 983			(20)			(20)	20 963
Goods and Services	3 764			(28)		5 000	4 972	8 736
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to				20			20	20
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				20			20	20
Payments for capital assets				28			28	28
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				28			28	28
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	24 747					5 000	5 000	29 747

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

Table 4.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
Program Support	2 339				(91)		(91)	2 248
Thabo Mafutsonyana District	7 154				(52)		(52)	7 102
Fezile Dabi District	5 795				(221)		(221)	5 574
Lejwelephutswa District	6 832				31		31	6 863
Xhariep District	5 508				(287)		(287)	5 221
Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit	4 490							4 490
Municipal Support Program & Igr	32 356		2 075		620	(1 200)	600	34 451
Total	64 474		2 075			(1 200)	600	65 949
Economic classification								
Current payments	51 124		2 075		(11 067)	(1 200)		40 932
Compensation of employees	31 103				1 800		1 800	32 903
Goods and Services	20 021		2 075		(12 867)	(1 200)		8 029
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	13 350				10 800		600	24 750
Provinces and municipalities	13 350				10 800		600	24 750
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets					267			267
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment					267			267
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	64 474		2 075			(1 200)	600	65 949

Special appropriation - R0.000 million

Not applicable.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016**Roll-overs – R2.075 million]**

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

An amount of **R2.075 million** has been allocated as rollover for Regiments Project where the project start date were deferred due to internal capacity constraints with the contractor which was linked to the need to close other projects prior to commencing with work on this one. The project period was increased from 3 months to 6 months to allow optimal time for credible results based on sound processes. The money withheld for Makomota relates to retention and will be released after the Asset Register Interim Audit by AGSA. This audit is currently taking place.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – [R0.000 million]

Not applicable.

Virements and shifts

Details on virements and shifts within a department

Table 4.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
1. Administration		(2 621)			1 681
2. Sustainable Resource Management		(391)			874
3. Asset And Liabilities Management		(180)			637
4. Financial Governance		(48)			48
5. Municipal Finance Management		(14 413)			14 413
Programme 1			Programme 1		
		(2 621)			1 681
Goods & Services		(2 621)	Compensation of employees		760
			Machinery and equipment	For shortfall, For computer equipment and Finance Leases (rental of photocopiers)	921
Percentage of programme budget		2.8%			1.8%
Programme 2			Programme 2		
		(391)			874
			Compensation of employees		483
Goods & Services	Funds shifted for computer equipment procured	(391)	Capital	For computer equipment	391
Percentage of programme budget		1.0%			2.3%
Programme 3			Programme 3		
		(180)			637
			Compensation of employees		457
Good and services	Funds shifted for computer equipment procured	(165)	Capital	Computer equipment	165
	Funds shifted for leave gratuity paid	(15)	Transfers & Subsidies	Leave gratuity paid	15
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			0.6%
Programme 4			Programme 4		
		(48)			48
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted for leave gratuity paid	(20)	Transfers & Subsidies	Leave gratuity paid	20
Good and services	Funds shifted for computer equipment procured	(28)	Capital	Computer equipment	28
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			0.2%
Programme 5			Programme 5		
		(14 413)			14 413
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted in accordance with workstudy report Municipal Risk Man and Mun Internal Audit combined	(1 312)	Compensation of employees	Newly created unit Municipal Risk Man & Internal Audit	3 112
Good and services	Funds shifted in accordance with workstudy report Municipal Risk Man and Mun Internal Audit combined	(234)	Good and services	Newly created unit Municipal Risk Man & Internal Audit	234
Good and services (Earmarked Funds)	Virement from allocated earmarked funds for MSP programme in Programme 5 under goods and services to Transfers for municipalities	(12 600)	Transfers & Subsidies	Transfers for Municipalities	10 800
Good and services (Voted Funds)	Funds shifted for computer equipment procured	(267)	Capital	Computer equipment	267
Percentage of programme budget		4.5%			4.5%
Total		(17 653)			17 653

Programme 1: Administration

Funds shifted within programme 1 from goods & services to capital to accommodate the shortfall on finance leases for computer equipment procured.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Funds shifted within programme 2 from compensation of employees for acting allowances and from goods & services to capital for the procurement of a LED data projector, laptops and screen.

Programme 3: Assets & Liability Management

Funds shifted within Programme 3 from compensation of employees for acting allowances, from goods & services for the procurement of a printer, desktops, laptops and leave gratuity paid for officials whom resigned.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Funds shifted within programme 4 from goods & services for domestic equipment to capital for the procurement of a laptop as well as leave gratuity paid for retired official.

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

Funds shifted within programme 5 from compensation of employees for acting allowances and approved structural changes from within sub-directorate Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit

Virement of R10.400 million was shifted within the R30 million earmarked for the Municipal Support Programme (MSP) in goods & services to transfers and subsidies. The net amount of transfer and subsidies amounts to R24.750 million for bio remediation and split meters in Setsoto and Ngwathe Local Municipality.

Declared unspent funds – [R2.724 million]

Programme 3: Asset Management

R1.524 million of unspent funds has been declared on earmarked funds due to surrender of funds to the Department of the Premier.

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

R1.200 million of unspent funds has been declared from earmarked funds due to the suspension of funds during the adjusted budget process as assistance to the Global Trade Bridge within the Department of the Premier.

Other adjustments – [R9.451 million]

The department received an additional amount of R4.500 million in relation to SITA and software for Internal Auditors. Furthermore the Department received an amount of R0.600 million for Municipal Support programme for Mohokare.

An amount of R5 million is allocated to the department to be used in respect of identified intervention measures in the financial management environment of the provincial government.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Not applicable.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

Not applicable.

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation

Not applicable.

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Not applicable.

Use of funds in emergency situations

Not applicable.

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship

Not applicable.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

Not applicable.

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Expenditure trends

Table 4.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	91 499	45 345	49.6%	90 186	98.6%	96 036	28.6%	42 904	44.7%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	34 383	13 375	38.9%	32 540	94.6%	39 207	11.7%	19 051	48.6%
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	103 067	60 023	58.2%	102 245	99.2%	105 278	31.3%	46 562	44.2%
4. Financial Governance	19 904	8 875	44.6%	19 974	100.4%	29 747	8.8%	10 331	34.7%
5. Municipal Finance Management	58 252	15 208	26.1%	55 228	94.8%	65 949	19.6%	30 321	46.0%
Subtotal	307 105	142 825	46.5%	300 173	97.7%	336 217	100.0%	149 169	44.4%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	307 105	142 825	46.5%	300 173	97.7%	336 217	100%	149 169	44.37%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	285 006	141 428	49.6%	276 630	97.1%	306 917	91.3%	135 494	44.15%
Compensation of employees	189 906	86 798	45.7%	170 553	89.8%	190 520	56.7%	94 388	49.54%
Goods and services	95 100	54 630	57.4%	105 298	110.7%	116 397	34.6%	41 106	35.32%
Interest and rent on land				779					
Transfers and subsidies	19 519	305	1.6%	19 557	100.2%	25 154	7.5%	11 947	47.50%
Provinces and municipalities	18 850			18 840	99.9%	24 750	7.4%	11 750	47.47%
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	669	305	45.6%	717	107.2%	404	0.1%	197	48.76%
Payments for capital assets	2 580	1 086	42.1%	3 972	154.0%	4 146	1.2%	1 726	41.63%
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 493			3 972	266.0%	4 146	1.2%	1 726	41.63%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	1 087	1 086	99.9%						
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets		6		14				1	
Total	307 105	142 825	46.5%	300 173	97.7%	336 217	100.0%	149 169	44.37%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

The expenditure trends are skewed in the last two quarters of the 2016/17 financial year and could not be aligned with the initial S40 projections due to the following major changes:

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Current Payments

Work study reports and submissions for additional employment and other structural changes impacts negatively on the compensation budget and is only communicated after approval. Acting allowance and unplanned overtime payments cannot be predicted and have an impact on the spending of the department as it is only an estimate. Contract workers not budgeted in the 2016/17 contracts are extended and posts are not filled according to planned dates which impacts the spending trend of the budget. Annual increase on cost of living and allowances are more than the prescribed percentages according to the budget guidelines.

Transfers and subsidies

Leave gratuity paid to retired officials in Programme 3, 4 and 5.

Payments for capital assets

Additional funding needs for finance leases and software licenses, SITA mainframe servers in Programme 1 and 3.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.4: Departmental receipts

	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2015	Apr 2015 - Mar 2015 (% of adjusted estimate)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	11 273	7 783	69.04%	17 796	157.86%	10 440	20 440	100.00%	2 530	12.38%
Tax receipts										0.00%
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	115	59	51.30%	119	103.48%	119	119	0.58%	31	
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 042	7 666	69.43%	17 590	159.30%	10 202	20 202	98.84%	2 480	12.28%
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	116	58	50.00%	87	75.00%	119	119	0.58%	19	
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)										
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA										
Structured levy account from SARB										
Total departmental receipts	11 273	7 783	69.04%	17 796	157.86%	10 440	20 440	100.00%	2 530	12.38%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Due to the implementation of a new system of bi-weekly disbursements more funds were available for investment which generated a higher income on interest earned. The department collected R5 million above projected as a result of this initiative. The investment will however decrease as spending increase in the final months of the financial year which will have the impact that lessor interest will be earned.

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 4.6(a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
5. Municipal Finance Management	16 650		2 075		(10 800)			(8 725)	7 925
Economic sphere									
Earmarked fund									
Consultants and professional services:	16 650		2 075		(10 800)			(8 725)	7 925
Business and advisory services									
5. Municipal Finance Management	13 350				10 800		600	11 400	24 750
Economic sphere									
Transfers and Subsidies									
Earmarked fund									
Municipalities	13 350				10 800		600	11 400	24 750
Total conditional grants	30 000		2 075				600	2 675	32 675

A virement of R10.400 million was effected from goods and services to transfers and subsidies in relation to the available R16.650 million which was earmarked for the Municipal Support Programme (MSP), resulting in a net amount of to R24.750 million being available in various municipalities. In addition, a further R0.600 million is allocated for the MSP in relation to transfers to Mohokare Local Municipality and R0.400 was allocated to Tswelopele Local Municipality for their fixed asset register.

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to changes to provincial earmarked funds

Table 4.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	2 000					(1 700)		(1 700)	300
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Revenue Enhancement									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 000					(1 700)		(1 700)	300
1. Administration									
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Voted Fund									
Compensation of Employees									
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Voted Fund									
Compensation of Employees									
3. Asset & Liability Management	16 596								16 596
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Transversal commitments									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16 596								16 596
3. Asset & Liability Management									
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Voted Fund									
Compensation of Employees									
3. Asset & Liability Management	30 000					(1 524)		(1 524)	28 476
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Suppliers database									
Business and advisory services	30 000					(1 524)		(1 524)	28 476
4. Financial Governance	2 500								2 500
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Software for internal Audit and SITA									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 500								2 500
5. Municipal Finance Management	30 000		2 075		(1 800)	(1 200)	600	(325)	29 675
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Municipal Support Programme									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	30 000		2 075		(1 800)	(1 200)	600	(325)	29 675
5. Municipal Finance Management					1 800			1 800	1 800
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Municipal Support Programme									
Compensation of Employees					1 800			1 800	1 800
Total earmarked funds	81 096		2 075		(1 700)	(2 724)	600	(1 749)	79 347

Vote 4 – Provincial Treasury

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

- a) Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA) be decreased with **R1.700 million** to Compensation of Employees under voted funds – Due to the slow recovery of outstanding ex-employee debt, the commission amount paid only amounts to **R0.035 million** at end of September 2016. At most the commission on collection will not exceed **R0.300 million** which will remain on the earmarked budget.
- b) Municipal Support Programme (MSP) decrease with **R1.800 million** moved to Compensation of Employees under Earmarked funds – 7 Contract workers within MSP.
- c) Centralized Suppliers Database (CSD) decreased with **R1.524 million** to surrender for Interdepartmental claims (premier) – Due to slow spending in this regard and the finalization of the contract in 2016/17 financial year.
- d) MSP roll over funds decreased with **R1.200 million** to cover the surrender for Trade Bridge – cut not budgeted for and which cannot be accommodated in the goods and services budget of the department.
- e) Rollover funds of **R2.075 million** received for the Regiments Project which requested delays to the project start date due to their internal capacity constraints linked to the need to close their other projects prior to commencing with work on this one; project period was increased from 3 months to 6 months so as to allow optimal time for credible results based on sound processes. Funding withheld for Makomota is the retention and will be released after the Asset Register Interim Audit by AGSA. This audit is currently taking place.

Revised Infrastructure project list

Not applicable to Department of Free State Provincial Treasury

Aid in Assistance

Not applicable.

Vote 5

Department of Health

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	9 048 599		9 042 105	(27 249)	20 755
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	8 372 847		8 214 079	(158 768)	
Transfers and subsidies	128 791		156 027	27 236	
Payments for capital assets	546 961		671 999	104 283	20 755
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable Share	6 233 249		6 206 000	(27 249)	
Conditional Grants	2 616 506		2 637 261		20 755
Earmarked funds	32 349		32 349		
Provincial Receipts	166 495		166 495		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	9 048 599		9 042 105	(27 249)	20 755
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					

Executive Authority	MEC for Health
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Department of Health
Website address	www.fshealth.gov.za

Aim

The aim of the Department of Health is to provide comprehensive health services, which include the prevention of diseases, promotion of health, curative and rehabilitation services in terms of applicable Legislation.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Provincial Department of Health has not made changes to programme purposes or changed any indicators during the 2016/2017 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016/17

Table 5.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

		2016/17						
Programme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
1. Administration	268 131				2 600		2 600	270 731
2. District Health Services	3 740 285				48 270	(25 000)	23 270	3 763 555
3. Emergency Medical Services	562 587							562 587
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 351 461				(43 270)		(43 270)	1 308 191
5. Central Hospital Services	2 236 597							2 236 597
6. Health Science & Training	195 927				(2 600)	(2 249)	(4 849)	191 078
7. Health Care Support Services	176 916				(5 000)		(5 000)	171 916
8. Health Facilities Management	516 695		20 755				20 755	537 450
Subtotal	9 048 599		20 755			(27 249)	(6 494)	9 042 105

Economic classification

Table 5.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

		Adjustments Appropriation						
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
Current payments	8 372 847				(131 519)	(27 249)	(158 768)	8 214 079
Compensation of employees	5 879 374				(42 803)		(42 803)	5 836 571
Goods and Services	2 493 252				(89 225)	(27 249)	(116 474)	2 376 778
Interest and rent on land	221				509		509	730
Transfers and subsidies to	128 791				27 236		27 236	156 027
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 000				17 639		17 639	57 639
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000							10 000
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	61 302							61 302
Households	17 489				9 597		9 597	27 086
Payments for capital assets	546 961		20 755		104 283		125 038	671 999
Buildings and other fixed structures	347 361				57 816		57 816	405 177
Machinery and equipment	199 600		20 755		46 442		67 197	266 797
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					25		25	25
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	9 048 599		20 755			(27 249)	(6 494)	9 042 105

Programme Number: 1: Administration

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Office of the MEC		10 854			(1 450)		(1 450)	9 404
2. Management		257 277			4 050		4 050	261 327
Total		268 131			2 600		2 600	270 731
Economic classification								
Current payments		253 880			4 027		4 027	257 907
Compensation of employees		207 179			(800)		(800)	206 379
Goods and Services		46 600			4 327		4 327	50 927
Interest and rent on land		101			500		500	601
Transfers and subsidies to		10 474			300		300	10 774
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises		10 000						10 000
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households		474			300		300	774
Payments for capital assets		3 777			(1 727)		(1 727)	2 050
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		3 777			(1 752)		(1 752)	2 025
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					25		25	25
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		268 131			2 600		2 600	270 731

Programme Number: 2: District Health Services

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. District Management	95 452				(1 420)		(1 420)	94 032
2. Community Health Clinics	825 602				(1 206)	(25 000)	(26 206)	799 396
3. Community Health Centre	96 851				35 357		35 357	132 208
4. Community Based Services	344 509				6 485		6 485	350 994
5. HIV/AIDS	1 051 113				(170)		(170)	1 050 943
6. Nutrition	14 028				(1 446)		(1 446)	12 582
7. Coroner Services	35 397							35 397
8. District Hospitals	1 277 333				10 670		10 670	1 288 003
Total	3 740 285				48 270	(25 000)	23 270	3 763 555
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 620 347				49 454	(25 000)	24 454	3 644 801
Compensation of employees	2 378 569				70 289		70 289	2 448 858
Goods and Services	1 241 670				(20 839)	(25 000)	(45 839)	1 195 831
Interest and rent on land	108				4		4	112
Transfers and subsidies to	63 839				5 000		5 000	68 839
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	59 188							59 188
Households	4 651				5 000		5 000	9 651
Payments for capital assets	56 099				(6 184)		(6 184)	49 915
Buildings and other fixed structures	500				300		300	800
Machinery and equipment	55 599				(6 484)		(6 484)	49 115
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	3 740 285				48 270	(25 000)	23 270	3 763 555

Programme Number: 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Emergency Transport		550 461							550 461
2. Planned Patient Transport		12 126							12 126
Total		562 587							562 587
Economic classification									
Current payments		544 882			(16 800)			(16 800)	528 082
Compensation of employees		385 700			(300)			(300)	385 400
Goods and Services		159 182			(16 500)			(16 500)	142 682
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		534			300			300	834
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		534			300			300	834
Payments for capital assets		17 171			16 500			16 500	33 671
Buildings and other fixed structures					1 500			1 500	1 500
Machinery and equipment		17 171			15 000			15 000	32 171
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		562 587							562 587

Programme Number: 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. General Hospitals		1 031 636			(43 270)		(43 270)	988 366
2. Psychiatric/Mental Hospital		319 825						319 825
Total		1 351 461			(43 270)		(43 270)	1 308 191
Economic classification								
Current payments		1 334 256			(50 350)		(50 350)	1 283 906
Compensation of employees		1 087 897			(81 000)		(81 000)	1 006 897
Goods and Services		246 354			30 650		30 650	277 004
Interest and rent on land		5						5
Transfers and subsidies to		6 103			1 000		1 000	7 103
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions		2 114						2 114
Households		3 989			1 000		1 000	4 989
Payments for capital assets		11 102			6 080		6 080	17 182
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		11 102			6 080		6 080	17 182
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		1 351 461			(43 270)		(43 270)	1 308 191

Programme Number: 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 5.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand								
1. Central Hospital Services	1 436 775							1 436 775
2. Public-Private Partnership	11 959							11 959
3. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	787 863							787 863
Total	2 236 597							2 236 597
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 128 254				(2 397)		(2 397)	2 125 857
Compensation of employees	1 559 429							1 559 429
Goods and Services	568 825				(2 397)		(2 397)	566 428
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	7 154				2 397		2 397	9 551
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	7 154				2 397		2 397	9 551
Payments for capital assets	101 189							101 189
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	101 189							101 189
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	2 236 597							2 236 597

Programme Number: 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 5.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Nurse Training Colleges		93 695			330		330	94 025
2. EMS Training Colleges		19 953			3 080		3 080	23 033
3. Primary Health Care Training		28 283			(10)		(10)	28 273
4. Training Other		53 996			(6 000)	(2 249)	(8 249)	45 747
Total		195 927			(2 600)	(2 249)	(4 849)	191 078
Economic classification								
Current payments		192 202			(27 266)	(2 249)	(29 515)	162 687
Compensation of employees		133 851						133 851
Goods and Services		58 345			(27 266)	(2 249)	(29 515)	28 830
Interest and rent on land		6						6
Transfers and subsidies to		336			18 039		18 039	18 375
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts					17 639		17 639	17 639
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households		336			400		400	736
Payments for capital assets		3 389			6 627		6 627	10 016
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		3 389			6 627		6 627	10 016
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		195 927			(2 600)	(2 249)	(4 849)	191 078

Programme Number: 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 5.1.7: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Laundry Services		116 525				(5 000)	(5 000)	111 525
2. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services		20 391						20 391
3. Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account		40 000						40 000
Total		176 916				(5 000)	(5 000)	171 916
Economic classification								
Current payments		129 392				(5 200)	(5 200)	124 192
Compensation of employees		93 692				(5 200)	(5 200)	88 492
Goods and Services		35 699				(5)	(5)	35 694
Interest and rent on land		1				5	5	6
Transfers and subsidies to		40 351				200	200	40 551
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts		40 000						40 000
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households		351				200	200	551
Payments for capital assets		7 173						7 173
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		7 173						7 173
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		176 916				(5 000)	(5 000)	171 916

Programme Number: 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 5.1.8: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Community Health Facilities		101 864			(32 718)		(32 718)	69 146
2. District Hospital Services		151 918			99 407		99 407	251 325
3. Provincial Hospital Services		152 572		20 755	(13 813)		6 942	159 514
4. Emergency Medical Rescue Services		10 000			(5 000)		(5 000)	5 000
5. Central Hospital Services		39 000			(14 328)		(14 328)	24 672
6. Other Facilities		61 341			(33 548)		(33 548)	27 793
Total		516 695		20 755			20 755	537 450
Economic classification								
Current payments		169 634			(82 987)		(82 987)	86 647
Compensation of employees		33 057			(25 792)		(25 792)	7 265
Goods and Services		136 577			(57 195)		(57 195)	79 382
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets		347 061		20 755	82 987		103 742	450 803
Buildings and other fixed structures		346 861			56 016		56 016	402 877
Machinery and equipment		200		20 755	26 971		47 726	47 926
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		516 695		20 755			20 755	537 450

Special appropriation – R0.000 million

No Special Appropriation was made to the Department of Health

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016**Roll-overs: R20.755 million**

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

R20.755 million has been rolled over in relation to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant. The funds will be used for health technology and medical equipment.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: R0.000 million

No allocation was made to the Department of Health in relation to Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Programmes					
1. Administration					2 600
2. District Health Services					48 270
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services		(43 270)			
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Science & Training		(2 600)			
7. Health Care Support Services		(5 000)			
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(2 552)	Programme 1		5 152
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds due to vacant posts.	(800)	Goods and services	To cater for Shortfalls on Goods and Services	4 327
			Interest and rent on land		500
			Households	Severance/exit packages	300
Machinery and equipment	Capital reallocation to defray current expenditure due to under spending.	(1 752)	Software and other intangible assets		25
Percentage of programme budget		0.95%			1.92%
Programme 2		(31 323)	Programme 2		79 593

Table 5.2: Details on virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 2		(31 323)	Programme 2		79 593
Goods and services	Aligning the budget to HIV/Aids grant business plan. Defraying over expenditure.	(22 589)	Compensation of employees	Aligning the budget to HIV/Aids grant business plan.	70 289
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds to alleviate budget pressure on non-netiable items.	2 000
	Assist the regional hospitals with the procurement of medical equipment.	(250)	Interest and rent on land		4
Machinery and equipment	Capital reallocation to defray current expenditure due to under spending.	(2 004)	Households	Severance/exit packages	5 000
			Buildings and fixed structures		300
	Assist the regional hospitals with the procurement of medical equipment.	(6 480)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocated funds for emdica equipment and etc.	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.84%			2.13%
Programme 3		(16 800)	Programme 3		16 800
Compensation of employees	Reallocate funds for leave gratuities.	(300)	Households	Severance/exit packages	300
Goods and services	Reclassification of operating leases.	(16 500)	Buildings and fixed structures	EMS control stations	1 500
			Machinery and equipment	Reclassified operating leases expenditure.	15 000
Percentage of programme budget		2.99%			2.99%
Programme 4		(81 400)	Programme 4		38 130
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds due to vacant posts.	(81 000)	Goods and services	Patient interfacility trasportation and medical supplies.	30 400
				Assist the regional hospitals with the procurement of medical equipment.	250
Machinery and equipment	Capital reallocation to defray current expenditure due to under spending.	(400)	Households	Severance/exit packages	1 000
			Machinery and equipment	Assist the regional hospitals with the procurement of medical equipment.	6 480
Percentage of programme budget		6.02%			2.82%

Table 5.2: Details on virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 5		(2 397)	Programme 5		2 397
Goods and services	Reallocation from under spending items.	(2 397)	Households	Severance/exit packages	2 397
Percentage of programme budget		0.11%			0.11%
Programme 6		(27 266)	Programme 6		24 666
Goods and services	Reallocation of unspent training budget.	(27 266)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Skills Development levy for SETA.	17 639
			Households	Severance/exit packages	400
			Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of unspent training budget.	6 627
Percentage of programme budget		13.92%			12.59%
Programme 7		(5 205)	Programme 7		205
Compensation of employees	Reallocate funds for leave gratuities.	(5 200)	Interest and rent on land	Interest on accounts	5
Goods and services		(5)	Households	Severance/exit packages	200
Percentage of programme budget		2.94%			0.12%
Programme 8		(82 987)	Programme 8		82 987
Compensation of employees	Reallocation due to unfilled vacant posts.	(25 792)	Buildings and fixed structures	Reallocation from under performing projects.	56 016
Goods and services	Reallocation from under performing projects.	(57 195)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation from under performing projects.	26 971
Percentage of programme budget		16.06%			16.06%
Total		(249 930)			249 930

Declared unspent funds: R27.249 million

Programme 2: District Health Services

R25.000 was declared as unspent from the earmarked allocation in relation to the mobile clinic project in the Community Health Clinics sub-programme.

Programme 6: Health Science & Training

R2.249 million has been declared as unspent funds on the Health Science & Training programme due to the following reasons:

- Reduction of R1.049 million with regard to unpaid interdepartmental claims to the department of Premier.
- Reduction of R1.200 million regarding the funding of the Provincial trade bridge to the department of Premier.

Other adjustments: R0.000 million]

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

No functions have been transferred to or from the Department of Health.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

No functions were transferred within the Department of Health.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation

No additional allocation were made to earmarked funding in the Department of Health.

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

No funds were allocated to the Department of Health due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events.

Use of funds in emergency situations

No funds were allocated for emergency situations.

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable to the Department of Health.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship: R0.000 million

No donations or gifts will be made by the Department of Health.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund: R0.000 million.

No direct charges will be made against the budget of the Department of Health.

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 5.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	290 486	150 825	51.9%	302 797	104.2%	270 731	3.0%	150 550	55.6%
2. District Health Services	3 498 278	1 742 713	49.8%	3 720 137	106.3%	3 763 555	41.6%	1 884 740	50.1%
3. Emergency Medical Services	560 308	235 988	42.1%	533 772	95.3%	562 587	6.2%	256 573	45.6%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 275 913	597 506	46.8%	1 198 563	93.9%	1 308 191	14.5%	607 537	46.4%
5. Central Hospital Services	2 138 664	1 041 450	48.7%	2 053 814	96.0%	2 236 597	24.7%	1 057 353	47.3%
6. Health Science & Training	196 521	76 800	39.1%	162 825	82.9%	191 078	2.1%	81 354	42.6%
7. Health Care Support Services	126 672	47 210	37.3%	112 891	89.1%	171 916	1.9%	97 621	56.8%
8. Health Facilities Management	640 733	285 760	44.6%	609 173	95.1%	537 450	5.9%	252 217	46.9%
Subtotal	8 727 575	4 178 252	47.9%	8 693 972	99.6%	9 042 105	100.0%	4 387 945	48.5%
Total	8 727 575	4 178 252	47.9%	8 693 972	99.6%	9 042 105	100.0%	4 387 945	48.53%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	8 066 491	3 847 982	47.7%	7 915 222	98.1%	8 214 079	90.8%	3 999 678	48.69%
Compensation of employees	5 625 868	2 820 114	50.1%	5 539 463	98.5%	5 836 571	64.5%	2 908 466	49.83%
Goods and services	2 439 903	1 027 815	42.1%	2 375 189	97.3%	2 376 778	26.3%	1 090 772	45.89%
Interest and rent on land	720	53	7.4%	570	79.2%	730	0.0%	440	60.27%
Transfers and subsidies	76 930	43 310	56.3%	157 253	204.4%	156 027	1.7%	104 526	66.99%
Provinces and municipalities		494		561	0.0%		0.0%	(3)	0.00%
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	410	20.5%	54 249	2712.5%	57 639	0.6%	40 264	69.86%
Universities and technikons					0.0%		0.0%		0.00%
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000	13 497	135.0%	32 073	320.7%	10 000	0.1%	22 865	228.65%
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	42 300	13 107	31.0%	41 282	97.6%	61 302	0.7%	24 779	40.42%
Households	22 630	15 802	69.8%	29 088	128.5%	27 086	0.3%	16 621	61.36%
Payments for capital assets	584 154	286 960	49.1%	621 435	106.4%	671 999	7.4%	283 741	42.22%
Buildings and other fixed structures	332 754	188 005	56.5%	397 604	119.5%	405 177	4.5%	216 154	53.35%
Machinery and equipment	251 170	98 955	39.4%	223 797	89.1%	266 797	3.0%	67 565	25.32%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	230			34	14.8%	25	0.0%	22	88.00%
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets				62	0.0%		0.0%		0.00%
Total	8 727 575	4 178 252	47.9%	8 693 972	99.6%	9 042 105	100.0%	4 387 945	48.53%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R4.3 billion or 48.53 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.049 billion.

The decrease in expenditure for compensation of employees was due to staff resignations, retirement and outstanding compensation of employees' accruals.

The increase in expenditure compared to the previous year is due to invoices emanating from the previous financial year in the form of accruals. The increase in transfers and subsidies is as a result of the payments of Medical Legal exposure cases that have already depleted the funds which were earmarked for this purpose. Furthermore, there was an increase in transfers to departmental agencies to address the debt owed to suppliers, to ensure continued timeous delivery of medicines and medical consumables to facilities.

Table 5.4: Departmental receipts

	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate /Total (%)	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted estimate)
Departmental receipts	168 761	52 826	31.30%	152 565	90.40%	178 974	178 974	100.00%	52 300	29.22%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	150 285	46 290	30.80%	139 489	92.82%	161 909	161 909	90.47%	46 411	28.66%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	294	294	100.00%	535	181.97%	303	303	0.17%	394	130.03%
Sales of capital assets	3 250	2 554	78.58%	4 741	145.88%	1 382	1 382	0.77%	3 107	224.82%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	14 932	3 688	24.70%	7 800	52.24%	15 380	15 380	8.59%	2 388	15.53%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)			0.00%		0.00%			0.00%		0.00%
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA										
Structured levy account from SARB										
Total departmental receipts	168 761	52 826	31.30%	152 565	90.40%	178 974	178 974	100.00%	52 300	29.22%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The following are the reasons for variances in revenue trends:

- The department is expecting a payment from Government of Lesotho and task team was formed to address the challenge.
- A payment is also expected from Department of Justice and the department is busy communicating with the department of Justice.
- A task team was formed between the Road Accident Fund (RAF), the Department of Health and Provincial Treasury to speed up the payment from RAF.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	10 474				300		300	10 774	
Economic sphere									
Current									
Public Corporation & Priv Ent	10 000							10 000	
Claims Against State Priv Ent	10 000							10 000	
Households (HH)	474				300		300	774	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Injury on Duty					30		30	30	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	405				270		270	675	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Severance Package	69							69	
2. District Health Services	63 839				5 000		5 000	68 839	
Economic sphere									
Current									
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)	59 188							59 188	
NPI:Claims Against State NPI	59 188							59 188	
Households (HH)	4 651				5 000		5 000	9 651	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Injury on Duty	10							10	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	4 581				5 000		5 000	9 581	
H/H Empl S/Ben: PST Retirmt Benef	60							60	
3. Emergency Medical Services	534				300		300	834	
Economic sphere									
Current									
Households (HH)	534				300		300	834	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	534				300		300	834	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	6 103				1 000		1 000	7 103	
Economic sphere									
Current									
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)	2 114							2 114	
NPI:Claims Against State NPI	2 114							2 114	
Households (HH)	3 989				1 000		1 000	4 989	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	3 969				1 000		1 000	4 969	
H/H Empl S/Ben: PST Retirmt Benef	20							20	
5. Central Hospital Services	7 154				2 397		2 397	9 551	
Economic sphere									
Current									
Households (HH)	7 154				2 397		2 397	9 551	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	4 904				2 647		2 647	7 551	
H/H Empl S/Ben: PST Retirmt Benef	2 250				(250)		(250)	2 000	
6. Health Science & Training	336				18 039		18 039	18 375	
Economic sphere									
Current									
Departmental Agencies & Accounts					17 639		17 639	17 639	
Skills Development Levy									
Households (HH)	336				400		400	736	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	336				400		400	736	
7. Health Care Support Services	40 351				200		200	40 551	
Economic sphere									
Current									
Departmental Agencies & Accounts	40 000							40 000	
Dept Agency:Claims Against State	40 000							40 000	
Households (HH)	351				200		200	551	
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	351				200		200	551	
Total transfers and subsidies	128 791				27 236		27 236	156 027	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 5.6(a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Devclared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. District Health Services	1 025 604								1 025 604
COMPREHENSIVE HIV & AIDS GRANT	1 015 061								1 015 061
Current									
COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES	286 298				20 289			20 289	306 587
SALARIES AND WAGES	236 559				20 289			20 289	256 848
SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	49 739								49 739
GOODS AND SERVICES	654 664				(20 609)			(20 609)	634 055
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES: PAYMENTS	686				311			311	997
ADVERTISING	15 936				47			47	15 983
AGENCY&SUPRT/OUTSOURCED SER	32 223				7 881			7 881	40 104
CATERING:DEPARTML ACTIVITIES	5 336				333			333	5 669
COMMUNICATION	5 856				(5 748)			(5 748)	108
COMPUTER SERVICES	100				(100)			(100)	
CONS SUPPLIES	9 323				(868)			(868)	8 455
CONS:STA,PRINT&OFF SUP	7 415				(1 656)			(1 656)	5 759
CONTRACTORS	4 711				(4 488)			(4 488)	223
FLEET SERVICES(F/SER)	6 725				(759)			(759)	5 966
INV: MEDICINE	326 423				(17 827)			(17 827)	308 596
INV:CLOTH MAT&ACCESSORIES					4			4	4
INV:FOOD & FOOD SUPPLIES	12 686				3 106			3 106	15 792
INV:MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	137				(133)			(133)	4
INV:MEDICAL SUPPLIES	57 881				(407)			(407)	57 474
LABORATORY SERVICES	134 061								134 061
MINOR ASSETS	1 391				569			569	1 960
OPERATING LEASES	6 000				(1 980)			(1 980)	4 020
OPERATING PAYMENTS	3 345				2 495			2 495	5 840
PROPERTY PAYMENTS	1 535				(1 535)			(1 535)	
TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	6 981				(1 311)			(1 311)	5 670
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	13 230				1 190			1 190	14 420
VENUES AND FACILITIES	2 683				267			267	2 950
INTEREST AND RENT ON LAND	15								15
INTEREST	15								15
NON PROFIT INSTITUTIONS (NPI)	56 000								56 000
NPI:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE NPI	56 000								56 000
HOUSEHOLDS (HH)	402								402
H/H:EMPLOYEE SOCIAL BENEFITS	402								402
Capital									
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	17 682				320			320	18 002
TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	9 500				(100)			(100)	9 400
OTHER MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	8 182				420			420	8 602
NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE GRANT	7 543								7 543
Current									
COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES	873								873
SALARIES AND WAGES	873								873
GOODS AND SERVICES	5 905								5 905
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES: PAYMENTS					2			2	2
AGENCY&SUPRT/OUTSOURCED SERVICES					900			900	900
CATERING:DEPARTML ACTIVITIES					74			74	74
COMPUTER SERVICES	1 664				382			382	2 046
CONS SUPPLIES					585			585	585
CONS:STA,PRINT&OFF SUP					64			64	64
CONSULT:BUSINESS&ADVISORY SERV					450			450	450
INV:MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					1 000			1 000	1 000
MINOR ASSETS	3 030				(2 680)			(2 680)	350
TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	800				(700)			(700)	100
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	371				(119)			(119)	252
VENUES AND FACILITIES	40				43			43	83
Capital									
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	765								765
TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	765				(765)			(765)	
OTHER MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT					765			765	765

Table 5.6(a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2016/17								
	Adjustment appropriation								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Devclared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
SOC SEC EPWP INCEN GRNT FOR PROV	3 000								3 000
Current									
COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES									
SALARIES AND WAGES									
GOODS AND SERVICES	92								92
CONS:STA,PRINT&OFF SUP	92								92
NON PROFIT INSTITUTIONS (NPI)	2 908								2 908
NPI:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE NPI	2 908								2 908
5. Central Hospital Services	1 114 210								1 114 210
HEALTH PROF TRAINING&DEV GRANT	156 189								156 189
Current									-
COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES	156 189								156 189
SALARIES AND WAGES	136 081								136 081
SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	20 108								20 108
GOODS AND SERVICES									
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE									
HOUSEHOLDS (HH)									
H/H:EMPLOYEE SOCIAL BENEFITS									
NATIONAL TERTIARY SERVICES GRANT	958 021								958 021
Current									
COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES	513 330								513 330
SALARIES AND WAGES	450 820								450 820
SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	62 510								62 510
GOODS AND SERVICES	343 344								343 344
AGENCY&SUPRT/OUTSOURCED SER	8 137								8 137
COMMUNICATION	-								-
CONS SUPPLIES	2 500								2 500
CONTRACTORS	38 001								38 001
INV: MEDICINE	100 000								100 000
INV:FUEL, OIL AND GAS	2 000								2 000
INV:MEDICAL SUPPLIES	171 706								171 706
LABORATORY SERVICES	20 000								20 000
MINOR ASSETS	1 000								1 000
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-								-
HOUSEHOLDS (HH)	5 500								5 500
H/H:EMPLOYEE SOCIAL BENEFITS	5 500								5 500
Capital									
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	95 847								95 847
OTHER MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	95 847								95 847
8. Health Facilities Management	476 692								497 447
EPWP INTERGRATED GRANT FOR PROV	2 000								2 000
Current									
COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES	1 680				(500)			(500)	1 180
SALARIES AND WAGES	1 680				(500)			(500)	1 180
GOODS AND SERVICES	320				500			500	820
INV:CLOTH MAT&ACCESSORIES					200			200	200
CONTRACTORS					500			500	500
OPERATING PAYMENTS	320				(200)			(200)	120

Table 5.6(a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2016/17								
		Adjustment appropriation								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Devclared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
HEALTH FACILITY REVIT GRANT	474 692							20 755	495 447	
Current										
COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES	31 377				(25 292)			(25 292)	6 085	
SALARIES AND WAGES	28 114				(22 862)			(22 862)	5 252	
SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	3 263				(2 430)			(2 430)	833	
GOODS AND SERVICES	118 603				(57 695)			(57 695)	60 908	
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES: PAYMENTS	30				30			30	60	
ADVERTISING	600				(350)			(350)	250	
AGENCY&SUPRT/OUTSOURCED SER	5 000				(5 000)			(5 000)		
CATERING:DEPARTML ACTIVITIES					3			3	3	
COMMUNICATION					10			10	10	
CONS:STA,PRINT&OFF SUP	420				(100)			(100)	320	
CONTRACTORS	30								30	
FLEET SERVICES(F/SER)					3			3	3	
MINOR ASSETS	10 050				12 394			12 394	22 444	
OPERATING LEASES					17			17	17	
OPERATING PAYMENTS	1 623				(723)			(723)	900	
PROPERTY PAYMENTS	100 850				(64 840)			(64 840)	36 010	
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE					861			861	861	
Capital										
BUILDINGS & OTHER FIX STRUCT	324 512				56 016			56 016	380 528	
BUILDINGS & OTHER FIX STRUCT	324 512				56 016			56 016	380 528	
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	200		20 755		26 971			47 726	47 926	
OTHER MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	200		20 755		26 971			47 726	47 926	

Table 5.6 (b) Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

Table 5.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

R thousand	2016/17								
	Adjustment appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Devclared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	10 000								10 000
Economic sphere									
Current									
LEGAL EXPOSURE									
CLAIMS AGAINST STATE PRIV ENT	10 000								10 000
2. District Health Services	57 000					(25 000)		(25 000)	32 000
Economic sphere									
Current									
MOBILE CLINICS PROGRAMME									
CNS:BUS&ADV SER:BOARD MEMBER	57 000					(25 000)		(25 000)	32 000
7. Health Care Support Services	40 000								40 000
Economic sphere									
Current									
MEDICAL DEPOT									
DEPT AGENCY:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE	40 000								40 000
8. Health Facilities Management	32 349								32 349
Economic sphere									
Current									
INFRASTRUCTURE ENHANCEMENT ALLOC									
OUTS CONTRCTR:REFU&REH BUL&OT FX	22 349								22 349
REPAIR AND MAINT MEDICAL GAS EQ									
CONTRCTRS:MEDICAL SERV	10 000								10 000
Total earmarked funds	139 349					(25 000)		(25 000)	114 349

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table B5: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Data Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Current Budget R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (T0)	Total Budget 2016/2017 (FROM)	Adjusted Budget R'000	Captured on EPRE YES/NO	EPWP YES/NO
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								R'000	R'000			
1. New and replacement assets																			
1	Amelia CHC	Metsimaholo	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Amelia CHC	01 August 2014	15 January 2016	8	YES	89 424	89 424	180	820	1 000			1 000	YES	NO
2	Bophelong Clinic	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Bophelong Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	8	YES	19 120				10 000		(10 000)		YES	NO
3	Vogelfontein	Ditlhabeng	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Vogelfontein	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	17 000				10 000		(10 000)		YES	NO
4	Marikana Clinic - Vijensskroon	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Marikana Clinic - Vijensskroon	01 September 2013	31 March 2015	8	NO	7 559	5 544	812	3 701		4 513		4 513	NO	NO
5	Mandela Clinic (Parys)	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Mandela Clinic (Parys)	01 September 2013	31 March 2015	8	NO	7 559	7 109	785	3 574		4 359		4 359	NO	NO
6	Memel Clinic	Phumelela	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Memel Clinic	01 April 2013	31 March 2015	8	NO	7 559	5 681	680	3 099		3 779		3 779	NO	NO
7	Senekal Clinic	Sesotho	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Senekal Clinic	01 April 2013	31 March 2015	8	NO	7 535	5 742	592	2 698		3 290		3 290	NO	NO
8	Phekolong Clinic / Comela	Matlabe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Phekolong Clinic / Comela	01 August 2014	31 March 2016	8	YES	35 960	35 960	151	689	1 000		(160)	840	YES	NO
9	Rheederspark Clinic	Majlhabeng	Lejwelepuswa	HFRG	Rheederspark Clinic	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	8	NO	13 340		36	164		200		200	NO	NO
10	Riebeeckstad/Thandanani Clinic	Majlhabeng	Lejwelepuswa	HFRG	Riebeeckstad/Thandanani Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	8	YES	(10 000)				10 000		(10 000)		YES	NO
11	Albert Nzula District Hospital (Trompsburg) - Remedial	Kopanong	Xhariep	HFRG	Albert Nzula District Hospital (Trompsburg) - Remedial	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 000		969	4 413	5 000	382		5 382	YES	NO
12	Welkom Mortuary	Majlhabeng	Lejwelepuswa	HFRG	Welkom Mortuary	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	8	YES	12 006				2 161		(2 161)		YES	NO
Total New infrastructure assets										212 052	149 450	4 205	19 158	39 161	16 523	(32 321)	23 363		
2. Upgrades and additions																			
13	Thabo Mofutsanyane District Clinic Guardhouses	All Municipalities	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Thabo Mofutsanyane District Clinic Guardhouses	01 March 2016	31 January 2019	8	YES	(2 700)				2 700		(2 700)		YES	NO
14	Lejwelepuswa: Clinic Guardhouses	All Municipalities	Lejwelepuswa	HFRG	Lejwelepuswa: Clinic Guardhouses	01 March 2016	31 January 2019	8	YES	(1 350)				1 350		(1 350)		YES	NO
15	Fezile Dabi District: Clinic Guardhouses	All Municipalities	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Fezile Dabi District: Clinic Guardhouses	01 March 2016	31 January 2019	8	YES	(1 350)				1 350		(1 350)		YES	NO
16	Xhariep District: Clinic Guardhouses	All Municipalities	Xhariep	HFRG	Xhariep District: Clinic Guardhouses	01 March 2016	31 January 2019	8	YES	(1 350)				1 350		(1 350)		YES	NO
17	Motheo District: Clinic Guardhouses	All Municipalities	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Motheo District: Clinic Guardhouses	01 March 2016	31 January 2019	8	YES	(1 350)				1 350		(1 350)		YES	NO
18	Schonkenville Clinic	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Schonkenville Clinic	01 April 2014	30 September 2015	8	YES	4 458				1 110		(1 110)		YES	NO
Total Upgrades and Additions (Clinics and CHCs)										(3 642)				9 210		(9 210)			
19	Pelononi Hospital - ICU	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi Hospital - ICU	04 June 2010	31 August 2016	8	NO	80 847					500		500	NO	NO
20	Mantsopa Specialised Hospital	Mantsopa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Mantsopa Specialised Hospital	01 April 2016	31 August 2020	8	YES	242 518	7 271							YES	NO
Total Upgrades and additions (Provincial Hospitals)										323 365	7 271				500		500		
Total Upgrades and additions										319 723	7 271			9 210	500	(9 210)	500		

Vote 5 - Health

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B5: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Data Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Current Budget R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (TO) R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (FROM) R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Captured on EPRE YES/NO	EPWP YES/NO
						Date: Start	Date: Finish												
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																			
21	Thabo Mofutsanyane District: Security Fences	All Municipalities	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HFRG	Thabo Mofutsanyane District: Security Fences	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 311	408	45	205	2 600		(2 350)	250	YES	NO
22	Lejweleputswa: Security Fences	All Municipalities	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Lejweleputswa: Security Fences	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 311	408			2 600		(2 600)		YES	NO
23	Fezile Dabi District: Security Fences	All Municipalities	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Fezile Dabi District: Security Fences	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 311	408			2 600		(2 600)		YES	NO
24	Xhariep District: Security Fences	All Municipalities	Xhariep	HFRG	Xhariep District: Security Fences	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 311	408			2 600		(2 600)		YES	NO
25	Refurbish of Batho Clinic		Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Refurbish of Batho Clinic			8	NO			97	443		540		540	NO	NO
26	Motheo District: Security Fences	All Municipalities	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Motheo District: Security Fences	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 310	408	72	328	2 600		(2 200)	400	YES	NO
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Clinics and CHCs)										26 554	2 040	214	976	13 000	540	(12 350)	1 190		
27	Botshabelo Hospital - External Areas	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Botshabelo Hospital - External Areas	20 October 2015	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 000	1 400	558	2 342	5 000		(1 900)	3 100	YES	NO
28	National Hospital: Repairs and renovations of Dental Clinic, Stepdown, Maternity Home and Auditorium	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	National Hospital: Repairs and renovations of Dental Clinic, Stepdown, Maternity Home and Auditorium	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 000		1 093	4 979	5 000	1 072		6 072	YES	NO
29	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Workshops, Garages, Laundry, Mortuary, Pharmacy and Kitchen	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Workshops, Garages, Laundry, Mortuary, Pharmacy and Kitchen	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 000		2 991	13 624	5 000	11 615		16 615	YES	NO
30	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Wards: 2,3,4,5,6,7&8	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Wards: 2,3,4,5,6,7&8	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 000		2 494	11 359	5 000	8 853		13 853	YES	NO
31	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Doctors' Residence and Outpatient	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Doctors' Residence and Outpatient	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 000		1 426	6 496	5 000	2 922		7 922	YES	NO
32	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Admission, Administration, Emergency and External Works	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Admission, Administration, Emergency and External Works	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	5 000		1 800	8 200	5 000	5 000		10 000	YES	NO
33	Matube Hospital	Matube	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Matube Hospital	01 December 2015	31 March 2016	8	YES	8 500	1 513			6 000		(6 000)		YES	NO
34	District Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	District Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES		8 000	16 380	74 620	16 000	75 000		91 000	YES	NO
35	District Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	District Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES			1 620	7 380	9 000			9 000	YES	NO
36	District Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	District Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	01 April 2014	31 March 2017	8	YES		29 546	5 453	24 840	30 293			30 293	YES	NO
37	District Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	All Municipalities	All Regions	IEA	District Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	01 April 2014	31 March 2017	8	YES			2 813	12 813	15 625			15 625	YES	NO
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (District Hospitals)										38 500	40 459	36 626	166 854	106 918	104 462	(7 900)	203 480		

Vote 5 - Health

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B5: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Data Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Current Budget R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (TO)	Total Budget 2016/2017 (FROM)	Adjusted Budget R'000	Captured on EPRE YES/NO	EPWP YES/NO
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								R'000	R'000			
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																			
38	Mancofs Shared Services Accommodation - Hall	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Mancofs Shared Services Accommodation - Hall	01 April 2014	30 July 2016	8	YES			879	4 006	4 500	385		4 885	YES	NO
39	Boitumelo Contract 12	Fezile Dabi	Moghaka Municipality	HFRG	Revitalisation of the Boitumelo Hospital (Existing Wards, Kitchen, Laundry, Admin Block, etc.)	28 July 2011	31 March 2017	8	No	250 000					600		600	NO	NO
40	Pelononi - Renovate Orthopaedic Ward	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi - Renovate Orthopaedic Ward	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(2 000)				2 000		(2 000)		YES	NO
41	Pelononi - Refurbish All Roofs	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi - Refurbish All Roofs	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	8	YES	(3 689)				3 689		(3 689)		YES	NO
42	Pelononi - Refurbish Admissions, Casualty, Trauma & Emergency	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi - Refurbish Admissions, Casualty, Trauma & Emergency	25 January 2015	31 May 2016	8	YES			1 917	8 733	5 525	5 124		10 650	YES	NO
43	Pelononi - Refurbish Maternity	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi - Refurbish Maternity	01 October 2015	31 August 2017	8	YES	(15 000)		2 842	12 945	30 787		(15 000)	15 787	YES	NO
44	Pelononi - Refurbish Water Retention & Under Floor Areas	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi - Refurbish Water Retention & Under Floor Areas	01 March 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(5 376)				5 376		(5 376)		YES	NO
45	Pelononi - Refurbish Records And Archives	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi - Refurbish Records And Archives	01 March 2016	30 April 2019	8	YES									YES	NO
46	Refurbish Waste Management	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Refurbish Waste Management	01 April 2016	30 September 2018	8	YES	(840)	229	1 649	7 511	10 000		(840)	9 160	YES	NO
47	Pelononi Paediatric MDR Unit	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi Paediatric MDR Unit	08 January 2015	31 March 2017	8	YES	(984)		273	1 243	2 500		(984)	1 516	YES	NO
48	Pelononi - Refurbish Old X-Ray To Accommodate Maxillo Facial And Orthodontic Unit	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi - Refurbish Old X-Ray To Accommodate Maxillo Facial And Orthodontic Unit	08 January 2014	31 March 2017	8	YES	(339)		209	952	1 500		(339)	1 161	YES	NO
49	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	01 April 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES			2 390	10 886	13 276			13 276	YES	NO
50	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	All Municipalities	All Regions	EA	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	01 April 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES			1 210	5 514	6 724			6 724	YES	NO
51	Provincial Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Provincial Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES			8 171	37 225	10 000	35 396		45 396	YES	NO
52	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES	(12 674)	4 966	2 164	9 856	24 694		(12 674)	12 020	YES	NO
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Provincial Hospitals)										221 772	229	7 769	98 872	120 572	41 505	(40 902)	121 175		
53	FSPC Skills Development building - Renovation	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	FSPC Skills Development building - Renovation	01 November 2015	31 March 2017	8	YES	(3 893)		19	88	4 000		(3 893)	107	YES	NO
54	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	01 April 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES			1 800	8 200	8 000	2 000		10 000	YES	NO
55	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES			834	3 798	4 000	632		4 632	YES	NO
56	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	8	YES	(4 000)		720	3 280	8 000		(4 000)	4 000	YES	NO
57	FSPC fire damaged Ward - Refurbish	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	FSPC fire damaged Ward - Refurbish	01 November 2015	31 March 2017	8	YES			978	4 455	5 000	433		5 433	YES	NO
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Central and Specialised Hospitals)										(7 893)	4 351	19 821	29 000	3 065	(7 893)	24 172			
58	EMS Logistics Stores	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	EMS Logistics Stores	01 February 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(5 000)	1 513	180	820	6 000		(5 000)	1 000	YES	NO
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (EMS)										(5 000)	1 513	180	820	6 000	(5 000)	1 000			
59	Medical depot	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Medical depot	01 February 2016	31 January 2017	8	YES		1 157	900	4 100	5 000			5 000	YES	NO
60	FSSON - Residence and Hall	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	FSSON - Residence and Hall	01 February 2016	31 January 2017	8	YES	(3 793)	2 047	937	4 270	9 000		(3 793)	5 207	YES	NO
61	Installation of Water Tanks			HFRG	Installation of Water Tanks				NO			180	820		1 000		1 000	NO	NO
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Other Facilities)										(3 793)	3 204	2 017	9 190	14 000	1 000	(3 793)	11 207		
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments										270 140	47 445	51 157	296 332	289 490	150 572	(77 838)	362 224		

Vote 5 - Health

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B5: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Data Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Current Budget R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (TO)	Total Budget 2016/2017 (FROM)	Adjusted Budget R'000	Captured on EPRE YES/NO	EPWP YES/NO
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								R'000	R'000			
4. Maintenance and repairs																			
62	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Mgaung Metro	All Municipalities	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Mgaung Metro	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(4 249)		1 215	5 536	11 000		(4 249)	6 751	YES	NO
63	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Fezile Dabi	All Municipalities	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Fezile Dabi	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(2 715)		411	1 874	5 000		(2 715)	2 285	YES	NO
64	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Lejweleputswa	All Municipalities	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Lejweleputswa	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 647)		1 144	5 209	8 000		(1 647)	6 353	YES	NO
65	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Thabo Mofutsanyana	All Municipalities	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Thabo Mofutsanyana	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(2 000)				2 000		(2 000)		YES	NO
66	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Xhariep	All Municipalities	Xhariep	HFRG	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Xhariep	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES			365	1 663	2 000	28		2 028	YES	NO
Total Maintenance (Clinics and CHCs)										(10 611)		3 135	14 282	28 000	28	(10 611)	17 417		
67	Botshabelo Hospital	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Botshabelo Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES		471								
68	National Hospital	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	National Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES		1 336								
69	Dr J S Moroka Hospital	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Dr J S Moroka Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 000)	462	90	410	1 500		(1 000)	500	YES	NO
70	Tokollo Hospital	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Tokollo Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 000)				1 000		(1 000)		YES	NO
71	Parys Hospital	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Parys Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(2 000)				2 000		(2 000)		YES	NO
72	Metsimaholo Hospital	Metsimaholo	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Metsimaholo Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(2 910)	250	16	74	3 000		(2 910)	90	YES	NO
73	Katleho Hospital	Matjhabeng	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Katleho Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 500)				1 500		(1 500)		YES	NO
74	Mohau Hospital	Tsewelopele	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Mohau Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 500)				1 500		(1 500)		YES	NO
75	Nala Hospital	Nala	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Nala Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 000)				1 000		(1 000)		YES	NO
76	Thusanong Hospital	Matjhabeng	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Thusanong Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(3 000)				3 000		(3 000)		YES	NO
77	Winburg Hospital	Maslonyana	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Winburg Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 000)				1 000		(1 000)		YES	NO
78	Elizabeth Ross Hospital	Maluti a Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Elizabeth Ross Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(2 000)				2 000		(2 000)		YES	NO
79	Itemoheng Hospital - Senekal	Setsole	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Itemoheng Hospital - Senekal	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 000)				1 000		(1 000)		YES	NO
80	John Daniel Newberry Hospital	Setsole	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	John Daniel Newberry Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(500)				500		(500)		YES	NO
81	Nwatoana Hospital	Nwatoana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Nwatoana Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 000)				1 000		(1 000)		YES	NO
82	Phekolong Hospital	Ditlhabeng	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Phekolong Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 500)				1 500		(1 500)		YES	NO
83	Phumelela Hospital	Phumelela	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Phumelela Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(500)				500		(500)		YES	NO
84	Phuthuloha District Hospital	Setsole	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Phuthuloha District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(500)				500		(500)		YES	NO
85	Thebe Hospital	Maluti a Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Thebe Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 500)				1 500		(1 500)		YES	NO
86	Senorita Ntshabathi Hospital	Mantsopa	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Senorita Ntshabathi Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(1 000)		90	410	1 500		(1 000)	500	YES	NO
87	Diamant Hospital	Kopanoeng	Xhariep	HFRG	Diamant Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(500)	132			500		(500)		YES	NO
88	Stoffel Coetzee Hospital	Mohokare	Xhariep	HFRG	Stoffel Coetzee Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES		149	180	820	1 000			1 000	YES	NO
89	Embekweni Hospital	Mohokare	Xhariep	HFRG	Embekweni Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(500)	132			500		(500)		YES	NO
90	Trompsburg Hospital	Kopanoeng	Xhariep	HFRG	Trompsburg Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES									YES	NO
91	Maintenance Of All District Hospital Boilers And Generators	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Maintenance Of All District Hospital Boilers And Generators	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES									YES	NO
Total Maintenance (District Hospital)										(25 410)	2 932	376	1 714	27 500		(25 410)	2 090		

Vote 5 - Health

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B5: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Data Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Current Budget R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (TO)	Total Budget 2016/2017 (FROM)	Adjusted Budget R'000	Captured on EPRE YES/NO	EPWP YES/NO
						R'000	R'000												
4. Maintenance and repairs																			
92	Pelononi Hospital	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Pelononi Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(11 000)	770			11 000		(11 000)		YES	NO
93	Botumelo Hospital	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Botumelo Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(2 600)		432	1 968	5 000		(2 600)	2 400	YES	NO
94	Bongani Hospital	Matjhabeng	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Bongani Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(4 500)	1 650	90	410	5 000		(4 500)	500	YES	NO
95	Dihlabeng Hospital	Dihlabeng	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Dihlabeng Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES									YES	NO
96	Mofumahadi Manapo Mopeli Hospital	Maluti a Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Mofumahadi Manapo Mopeli Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(6 000)				6 000		(6 000)		YES	NO
Total Maintenance (Provincial Hospitals)										(24 100)	2 420	522	2 378	27 000		(24 100)	2 900		
97	Universitas Academic Hospital	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Universitas Academic Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(10 000)				10 000		(10 000)		YES	NO
98	Free State Psychiatric Complex (FSPC)	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Free State Psychiatric Complex (FSPC)	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	NO		1 000	90	410		500		500	NO	NO
Total Maintenance (Central and Specialised Hospitals)										(10 000)	1 000	90	410	10 000	500	(10 000)	500		
99	Maintenance EMS Rescue Services	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Maintenance EMS Rescue Services	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES			720	3 280	4 000			4 000	YES	NO
Total Maintenance (EMS)												720	3 280	4 000			4 000		
100	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Mangaung Metro	All Municipalities	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Mangaung Metro	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES			1 547	7 046	2 000	6 593		8 593	YES	NO
101	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Fezile Dabi District	All Municipalities	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Fezile Dabi District	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(193)		1	6	200		(193)	7	YES	NO
102	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Lejweleputswa District	All Municipalities	Lejweleputswa	HFRG	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Lejweleputswa District	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(496)		1	3	500		(496)	4	YES	NO
103	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Thabo Mofutsanyana	All Municipalities	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Thabo Mofutsanyana	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(500)				500		(500)		YES	NO
104	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Xhariep District	All Municipalities	Xhariep	HFRG	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Xhariep District	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(150)				150		(150)		YES	NO
105	Maintenance Nursing Colleges And Schools	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	Maintenance Nursing Colleges And Schools	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	YES	(500)				500		(500)		YES	NO
106	Maintenance and Repair Of Media Gas Equipment	All Municipalities	All Regions	Earmarked	Maintenance and Repair Of Media Gas Equipment	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	8	NO			1 800	8 200	10 000			10 000	YES	NO
Total Maintenance (Other Facilities)										(1 839)		3 349	15 255	13 850	6 593	(1 839)	16 604		
Total Maintenance and repairs										(71 960)	6 352	8 192	37 319	110 350	7 121	(71 960)	45 511		
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																			
Total Infrastructure transfers - current																			
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																			
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital																			
Total Health Infrastructure										729 955	210 518	63 555	383 008	448 211	174 716	(191 329)	431 598		

Vote 5 - Health

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B5.1: Revised Non infrastructure project list

Project No.	Project name	Municipality	Region	Source of funding	Data Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Current Budget R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (TO) R'000	Total Budget 2016/2017 (FROM) R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Captured on EPR & E YES/NO	EPWP YES/NO
R' 000															
1	Compensation for DoRA Funded Posts	Mangaung Metro	All Regions	HFRG	YES					33 000		(25 642)	7 358	YES	NO
2	FSIDMS Implementation	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	YES					4 000		(4 000)	-	YES	NO
3	Surgical Cleaning (Albert Nzula)	Kopanong	Xhariep	HFRG	YES					500			500	YES	NO
4	Goods and Services	Mangaung Metro	All Regions	HFRG	YES					2 130			2 130	YES	NO
5	Procurement of Computing, draughting and printing hardware	Mangaung Metro	All Regions	HFRG	YES					200			200	YES	NO
6	Medical Equipment: Amelia	Melsimaholo	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	YES					1 000			1 000	YES	NO
7	Medical Equipment: Schonkenville Clinic	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	YES					800		(611)	189	YES	NO
8	Medical Equipment: Phekolong Clinic	Matube	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	YES					200			200	YES	NO
9	Trompsburg Hospital - Health Technology	Kopanong	Xhariep	HFRG	YES	37 781				8 000	10 000		18 000	YES	NO
10	Albert Nzula District Hospital (Trompsburg) Retention	Kopanong	Xhariep	HFRG	YES	4 000		2 302	10 488	4 000	12 790		16 790	YES	NO
11	Pelononi - Procurement of Health Technology for completed projects	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung	HFRG	YES					5 000	25 326		30 326	YES	NO
12	ALL FACILITIES: Employment of Learners for Boiler Maintenance and Refurb	All Municipalities	All Regions	EPWP	YES	1 500				2 000		(500)	1 500	YES	YES
13	Employment of people for external cleaning and garden services	All Municipalities	All Regions	EPWP	NO	500					500		500	NO	YES
14	Health Technology: Batho Clinic	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HFRG	NO	989			1 350		1 350		1 350	NO	NO
15	Health Technology: Bolata Clinic		Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	NO	1 016			1 016		1 016		1 016	NO	NO
16	Health Technology: Parys-Mandela Clinic	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	NO	1 906			1 906		1 906		1 906	NO	NO
17	Health Technology: Viljoenskroon Clinic		Fezile Dabi	HFRG	NO	2 094			2 094		2 094		2 094	NO	NO
18	Health Technology: Senekal Clinic	Setsotho	Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	NO	2 094			2 094		2 094		2 094	NO	NO
19	Health Technology: Memel Clinic		Thabo Mofutsanyana	HFRG	NO	2 094			2 094		2 094		2 094	NO	NO
20	Health Technology: Harry Gwala Clinic	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	NO	733			733		733		733	NO	NO
21	Health Technology: Thusanang Clinic	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HFRG	NO	733			733		733		733	NO	NO
22	Health Technology: Bongani Hospital		Lejweleputswa	HFRG	NO	4 500					4 500		4 500	NO	NO
23	Bophelo House - UPS		Mangaung Metro	HFRG	NO	1 000					1 000		1 000	NO	NO
24	Health Technology: IKGOMOTSENG CLINIC		Lejweleputswa	HFRG	NO	495					495		495	NO	NO
25	Information Technology Connectivity and infrastructure for all completed projects above	All Municipalities	All Regions	HFRG	NO	1 930			1 930		1 490		1 490	NO	NO
Total non-infrastructure projects										60 830	68 121	(30 753)	98 198		
TOTAL ALLOCATION										60 830	68 121	(30 753)	98 198		

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 5.8: Summary of Adjusted Infrastructure Appropriated

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
New infrastructure assets	53 161	(13 008)	40 153
Existing infrastructure assets	406 050	2 185	408 235
Upgrading and additions	9 210	(8 710)	500
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	296 490	65 734	362 224
Maintenance and repair	100 350	(54 839)	45 511
Infrastructure transfers	39 830	(39 830)	
Current	39 830	(39 830)	
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			
Total Infrastructure	499 041	(50 653)	448 388

New Infrastructure: The Main Appropriation includes the Non infrastructure item (Health Technology) that was to be procured for new facilities of R10 million. It also includes the

Retention funds of R4 million that was also budgeted for the new facility.

Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment: The Main Appropriation includes the Non infrastructure item (Health Technology) that was to be procured for refurbished facilities.

The current table does not cater for the non-infrastructure items. The total non-infrastructure allocations are R56 830 and R81 408 for the Main Appropriation and the Adjusted Appropriation respectively. The R50 653 decrease in infrastructure allocation which is reflected on the table above, has been reallocated to non-infrastructure items.

The adjusted appropriation includes R20.755 million roll over and R10 million for the maintenance of Medical Gas Equipment. This was initially omitted in the main appropriation.

Aid in assistance

No Aid in Assistance is received by the Department of Health

Vote 6

Department of Education

Adjusted budget summary

2016/17					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	12 059 747		12 200 993	(257 127)	398 373
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	10 202 256		10 062 526	(165 385)	25 655
Transfers and subsidies	1 167 069		1 428 932		261 863
Payments for capital assets	690 422		709 535	(91 742)	110 855
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable Share	10 353 908		10 368 509	(2 596)	17 197
Conditional Grants	1 082 093		1 216 935		134 842
Earmarked funds	354 167		345 970	(8 197)	
Provincial Receipts	269 579		269 579		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	12 059 747		12 200 993	(10 793)	152 039
Executive Authority	MEC for				
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Education				
Website address	www.education.fs.gov.za				

Aim

To be a department that strives for quality, universal education that is internationally competitive

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures proposed during the 2016/17 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Table 6.1: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
1. Administration	931 718				9 756		9 756	941 474
2. Public Ordinary School Education	9 078 437		12 071		(40 233)	6 529	(21 633)	9 056 804
3. Independent School Subsidies	70 074							70 074
4. Public Special School Education	426 878				20 171		20 171	447 049
5. Early Childhood Development	151 586				(7 077)		(7 077)	144 509
6. Infrastructure Development	712 886		116 229		(5 000)	(8 197)	103 032	815 918
7. Examination and Education Related Serv	688 168		13		22 383	(2 596)	17 197	725 165
Subtotal	12 059 747		128 313			(10 793)	23 726	12 200 993
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	12 059 747		128 313			(10 793)	23 726	12 200 993

Economic classification

2016/17									
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
R'thousand									
Current payments	10 202 256		17 458		(162 789)	(2 596)	8 197	(139 730)	10 062 526
Compensation of employees	9 393 355				(26 000)			(26 000)	9 367 355
Goods and Services	806 901		17 458		(136 787)	(2 596)	8 197	(113 728)	693 173
Interest and rent on land	2 000				(2)			(2)	1 998
Transfers and subsidies to	1 167 069				246 334		15 529	261 863	1 428 932
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 082				790			790	28 872
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	1 101 387				1 732		15 529	17 261	1 118 648
Households	37 600				243 812			243 812	281 412
Payments for capital assets	690 422		110 855		(83 545)	(8 197)		19 113	709 535
Buildings and other fixed structures	672 886		108 355		(86 126)	(8 197)		14 032	686 918
Machinery and equipment	13 336		2 500		2 975			5 475	18 811
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	4 200				(394)			(394)	3 806
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	12 059 747		128 313			(10 793)	23 726	141 246	12 200 993

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC		12 387			(1 625)			(1 625)	10 762
2. Corporate Services		342 284			27 063			27 063	369 347
3. Education Management		544 637			(14 085)			(14 085)	530 552
4. Human Resource Development		23 800			(2 060)			(2 060)	21 740
5. Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)		8 610			463			463	9 073
6. Conditional Grants									
Total		931 718			9 756			9 756	941 474
Economic classification									
Current payments		914 823			7 476			7 476	922 299
Compensation of employees		766 638			(20 368)			(20 368)	746 270
Goods and Services		146 185			27 846			27 846	174 031
Interest and rent on land		2 000			(2)			(2)	1 998
Transfers and subsidies to		2 759			679			679	3 438
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		24			790			790	814
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		2 735			(111)			(111)	2 624
Payments for capital assets		14 136			1 601			1 601	15 737
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		10 336			1 995			1 995	12 331
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		3 800			(394)			(394)	3 406
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		931 718			9 756			9 756	941 474

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17								
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
1. Public Primary Level		5 112 933							5 112 933	
2. Public Secondary Level		3 527 398				(14 000)		(14 000)	3 513 398	
3. Human Resource Development		39 335				(23 675)		(23 675)	15 660	
4. School sport, Culture and Media Services		30 334				(551)		(551)	29 783	
5. Conditional Grants		368 437		12 071		(2 007)		6 529	385 030	
Total		9 078 437		12 071		(40 233)		6 529	(21 633)	9 056 804
Economic classification										
Current payments		8 172 653		9 571		(38 002)			(28 431)	8 144 222
Compensation of employees		7 932 062								7 932 062
Goods and Services		240 591		9 571		(38 002)			(28 431)	212 160
Interest and rent on land										
Transfers and subsidies to		905 198				(3 130)		6 529	3 399	908 597
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions		887 455				(3 130)		6 529	3 399	890 854
Households		17 743								17 743
Payments for capital assets		586		2 500		899			3 399	3 985
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment		586		2 500		899			3 399	3 985
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		9 078 437		12 071		(40 233)		6 529	(21 633)	9 056 804

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Table 6.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
				Roll-overs					
1. Primary Level		40 672							40 672
2. Secondary Level		29 402							29 402
Total		70 074							70 074
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		70 074							70 074
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		70 074							70 074
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		70 074							70 074

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts			Declared unspent funds
1. Schools		425 260				19 536		19 536	444 796
2. Human Resource Development		1 215				(1 215)		(1 215)	
3. School Sport, Culture and Media Services		403				(157)		(157)	246
4. Conditional Grants						2 007		2 007	2 007
Total		426 878				20 171		20 171	447 049
Economic classification									
Current payments		361 608				17 856		17 856	379 464
Compensation of employees		360 090				19 128		19 128	379 218
Goods and Services		1 518				(1 272)		(1 272)	246
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		65 270				2 315		2 315	67 585
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		64 982				1 907		1 907	66 889
Households		288				408		408	696
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		426 878				20 171		20 171	447 049

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 6.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Grade R in Public Schools		135 671				(5 000)		(5 000)	130 671
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres		10 754				(700)		(700)	10 054
3. Pre-Grade R Training		1 061				(277)		(277)	784
4. Human Resource Development		1 100				(1 100)		(1 100)	
5. Contional Grants		3 000							3 000
Total		151 586				(7 077)		(7 077)	144 509
Economic classification									
Current payments		130 639				(7 077)		(7 077)	123 562
Compensation of employees		127 756				(5 700)		(5 700)	122 056
Goods and Services		2 883				(1 377)		(1 377)	1 506
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		20 947							20 947
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		20 942							20 942
Households		5							5
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		151 586				(7 077)		(7 077)	144 509

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 6.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Administration		35 197				(18 000)	(8 197)	(26 197)	9 000
2. Public Ordinary Schools		611 985		110 885		29 755		140 640	752 625
3. Special Schools		27 200		1 379		(579)		800	28 000
4. Early Childhood Development		38 504		3 965		(16 176)		(12 211)	26 293
Total		712 886		116 229		(5 000)	(8 197)	103 032	815 918
Economic classification									
Current payments		40 000		7 874		81 126		89 000	129 000
Compensation of employees		20 000				(13 000)		(13 000)	7 000
Goods and Services		20 000		7 874		94 126		102 000	122 000
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		672 886		108 355		(86 126)	(8 197)	14 032	686 918
Buildings and other fixed structures		672 886		108 355		(86 126)	(8 197)	14 032	686 918
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		712 886		116 229		(5 000)	(8 197)	103 032	815 918

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 6.1.7: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17								
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts			Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments
1. Payments to SETA		28 050						28 050		
2. Professional Services		97 130				(4 538)	(4 538)	92 592		
3. Special Projects		417 374				3 647	(2 596)	17 197	18 248	435 622
4. External Examinations		132 647				23 274			23 274	155 921
5. Conditional Grants		12 967		13					13	12 980
Total		688 168		13		22 383	(2 596)	17 197	36 997	725 165
Economic classification										
Current payments		582 533		13		(224 168)	(2 596)	8 197	(218 554)	363 979
Compensation of employees		186 809				(6 060)			(6 060)	180 749
Goods and Services		395 724		13		(218 108)	(2 596)	8 197	(212 494)	183 230
Interest and rent on land										
Transfers and subsidies to		102 821				246 470		9 000	255 470	358 291
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts		28 058								28 058
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions		57 934				2 955		9 000	11 955	69 889
Households		16 829				243 515			243 515	260 344
Payments for capital assets		2 814				81			81	2 895
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment		2 414				81			81	2 495
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets		400								400
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		688 168		13		22 383	(2 596)	17 197	36 997	725 165

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016**Roll-overs – R128.313 million****Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

An amount of R2.185 million is being rolled over for National School Nutrition Programme and R9.886 million for Maths, Science and Technology Grant in respect of outstanding commitments from 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

An amount of R116.229 million is being rolled over for Education Infrastructure Grant in relation to the outstanding commitments from 2015/16 financial year

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

An amount of R0.013 million is being rolled over for HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant in respect of outstanding commitments from 2015/16 financial year.

Other Adjustments

Programme: Public Ordinary School Education

An additional R6.529 million has been allocated towards National School Nutrition Programme due to the increase in food inflation cost.

Gift, donations and sponsorships

Amount of R0.050 million was received as a donation from Northam Platinum Limited for Dihlabeng Career Centre for resources at the centre. This amount is not appropriated.

Programme: Examination and Education Related Services

An additional R9 million has been allocated towards hostel support and R8.197 million towards learning and teaching materials.

Virements and shifts

Details on virements and shifts within a department

Table 6.2: Details on virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(24 987)	Programme 1		34 743
Compensation of employees	Savings under Intern-/learnerships allowance to be utilised towards bursaries for employees (J)	(13 000)	Compensation of employees		
	Savings under compensation of employees towards overspending on compensation of employees under Public Special School Education	(7 368)			
Goods and Services	Savings under Administration: travel and subsistence and Examination and education related services: Computer equipment to Administration towards purchasing of computer equipment (3)	(480)	Goods and Services	Towards shortfall under travel and subsistence cost from savings under interest on overdue accounts (E)	150

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
	Savings on franking machine cost utilised towards shortfall on finance lease of office equipment and purchasing of computer-, domestic & office equipment (F & G)	(152)		Savings under Intern-/learnerships allowance to be utilised towards bursaries for employees (J)	13 000
	Savings under various items towards purchasing of computer equipment (I, N, U , Y & adj)	(1 302)		Savings under various items towards shortfall on LTSM, Examinations and payments to SITA (5)	7 637
	Savings under travel and subsistence cost and franching cost to be utilised for TV licences (K &Q)	(6)		Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	9 589
	Savings on various items to be utilised towards shortfall on finance leases of office equipment (L, M & O)	(590)			
Interest and rent on land	Savings under interest on overdue accounts towards shortfall under travel and subsistence cost (E)	(150)	Interest and rent on land	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	148
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings under travel and subsistence cost and franching cost to be utilised for TV licences (K &Q)	6
				Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	784
Households	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(111)	Households		
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(1 283)	Machinery and Equipment	Savings under Administration: travel and subsistence and Examination and education related services: Computer equipment to Administration towards purchasing of computer equipment (3)	689

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
				Savings on franking machine cost utilised towards shortfall on finance lease of office equipment and purchasing of computer-, domestic & office equipment (F & G)	152
				Savings under various items towards purchasing of computer equipment (I, N, U, Y & adj)	1 302
				Savings on various items to be utilised towards shortfall on finance leases of office equipment (L, M & O & adj)	590
				Savings under software & other intangible assets towards shortfall on computer equipment (E)	545
Software & other intangible assets	Savings under software & other intangible assets towards shortfall on computer equipment (E)	(545)	Software & other intangible assets	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	151
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 2		(64 570)	Programme 2		24 337
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Goods and Services	Savings under National school Nutrition Programme on Fleet services towards purchasing of computer equipment (A)	(349)	Goods and Services	Savings under transfer payments towards NSNP to be utilised towards purchasing of food for learners as well as equipment	1 473
	Savings under project school connectivity on P/P safeguard and security services and computer equipment towards transfer payments to Section 21 schools. (C, D, R, S & adj)	(2 750)		Savings under transfer payments towards Maths, Science and technology grant to be utilised towards goods and services items	9 200
	Savings under operating leases towards shortfall on financial leases of office equipment (H)	(565)			
	Savings under various items towards shortfall on LTSM, Examinations and payments to SITA (5)	(34 475)			
	Savings under school furniture to be transferred to schools of trade	(10 000)			
	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(536)			

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Interest and rent on land			Interest and rent on land		
Non profit institutions	Correction of misclassification on National School Nutrition Programme (1,2&4 and adj)	(2 007)	Non profit institutions	Savings under project school connectivity on P/P safeguard and security services and computer equipment towards transfer payments to Section 21 schools. (C, D, R, S & adj)	2 750
	Savings under transfer payments towards NSNP to be utilised towards purchasing of food for learners as well as equipment	(1 473)		Savings under school furniture to be transferred to schools of trade	10 000
	Savings under transfer payments towards Maths, Science and technology grant to be utilised towards goods and services items	(9 200)			
	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(3 200)			
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(15)	Machinery and Equipment	Towards purchasing of computer equipment from savings under National school Nutrition Programme on Fleet services (A)	349
				Savings under operating leases towards shortfall on financial leases of office equipment (H)	565
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
Programme 4		(1 372)	Programme 4		21 543
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	Savings under compensation of employees towards overspending on compensation of employees under Public Special School Education	19 128
Goods and Services	Savings under various items towards shortfall on LTSM, Examinations and payments to SITA (5)	(1 115)			
	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(157)			
Households			Households	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	408

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(100)	Non profit institutions	Correction of misclassification on National School Nutrition Programme (1,2&4 and adj)	2 007
Percentage of programme budget		5%			
Programme 5		(7 077)	Programme 5		-
Compensation of employees	Savings under compensation of employees towards overspending on compensation of employees under Public Special School Education	(5 700)	Compensation of employees		
Goods and Services	Savings under various items towards shortfall on LTSM, Examinations and payments to SITA (5)	(1 100)	Goods and Services		
	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(277)			
Percentage of programme budget		5%			
Programme 6		(99 126)	Programme 6		94 126
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure grant and Infrastructure Enhancement allocation	(13 000)	Compensation of employees		
Goods and Services			Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure grant and Infrastructure Enhancement allocation	94 126
Buildings and fixed structures	Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure grant and Infrastructure Enhancement allocation	(86 126)	Buildings and fixed structures		
Machinery and Equipment			Machinery and Equipment		
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 7		(255 450)	Programme 7		277 833
Compensation of employees	Savings under compensation of employees towards overspending on compensation of employees under Public Special School Education	(6 060)	Compensation of employees		
Goods and Services	Savings under Administration: travel and subsistence and Examination and education related services: Computer equipment to Administration towards purchasing of computer equipment (3)	(25)	Goods and Services	Savings under various items towards shortfall on LTSM, Examinations and payments to SITA (5)	29 053

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
	Savings under operating leases towards finance leases of photocopiers	(224)			
	Correction of misclassification under provincial bursary project	(243 515)			
	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(3 397)			
Departmental agencies and accounts			Departmental agencies and accounts		
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	(2 045)	Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	5 000
Households			Households	Correction of misclassification under provincial bursary project	243 515
Machinery and Equipment	Savings under Administration: travel and subsistence and Examination and education related services: Computer equipment to Administration towards purchasing of computer equipment (3)	(184)	Machinery and equipment	Savings under operating leases towards finance leases of photocopiers	224
				Reprioritisation of operational and priority budgets towards shortfalls under various items	41
Percentage of programme budget		3%			
TOTAL		(452 582)	452 582		

Virements

Correction of misclassification of National School Nutrition Programme between programmes:

Funds that needed to be transferred to special schools towards meals was incorrectly budgeted under Public Ordinary School Education instead of Public Special School Education.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Transfer Payments, Non-profit institutions, R2.007 million;

To: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, Current Transfer Payments, Non-profit institutions, R2.007 million;

Shifting of funds towards purchasing of computer equipment

As the purchasing of computer equipment is centralised within Head Office funds need to be shifted between programmes.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current expenditure, Goods and services, R0.480 million;

From: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, Current expenditure, Goods and services, R0.025 million;

From: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, Capital expenditure, Machinery and equipment, R0.184 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.689 million;

SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN MAIN DIVISIONS

Increase of capital expenditure to purchase computer equipment for the field workers who monitors the feeding scheme projects.

Commitments were placed during 2015/16 Financial year and were not paid. Therefore shifting of funds towards payments of accruals was done.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Conditional Grants, Current expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.349 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Conditional Grants, Capital expenditure, Machinery & Equipment, R0.349 million;

Increase of transfer payments towards security services rendered at Section 21 schools as part of School Connectivity project.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current expenditure, Goods and Services, R2.750 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current transfer payments, Non-profit Institutions, R2.750 million;

Increase of goods and services towards travelling cost

Budgeted amount towards travelling cost was not sufficient due to accruals that were paid during April 2016.

Form: Programme 1: Administration, Current expenditure, Interest and Rent on land, R0.150 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.150 million;

Shifting of funds from Software and other intangible assets towards purchasing of computer equipment

Saving under software will be utilised to purchase a server for schools that will increase reliability, manageability and value of information.

Form: Programme 1: Administration, Capital expenditure, Software and intangible assets, R0.545 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Capital expenditure, Machinery and equipment, R0.545 million;

Savings under franking machine cost towards rental of photocopiers and purchasing of office, domestic and computer equipment

Savings under operating cost of franking machine was shifted towards rental of photocopiers and purchasing of office, domestic and computer equipment.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.152 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.152 million;

Savings under operating leases shifted to finance leases of photocopiers

Schools budgeted under operating leases instead of finance leases for rental of photocopiers, therefore the shifting of funds to correct misclassifications.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.565 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.565 million;

Increase of capital expenditure to purchase computer equipment within the same programme

As the purchasing of computer equipment is centralised in Head Office funds need to be shifted to increase capital expenditure.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current expenditure, Goods and services, R1.302 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Capital expenditure, Machinery & Equipment, R1.302 million;

Savings under compensation of employees to fund part time bursaries to employees

There is a saving under compensation of employees because of few interns-/ learnerships appointed. The savings are therefore shifted to fund part time bursaries to employees.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R13 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R13 million;

Funding of TV-Licences

Due to the fact that the operational budget was reduced no funding was made available for TV-licences and operational budgets had to be reprioritised.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R6 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Transfers and Subsidies, Departmental Agencies and accounts, R6 thousand;

Savings under various goods and services items to fund shortfall on finance lease of photocopiers

The main appropriation towards rental of photocopiers was not sufficient due to reduction in allocation as well as previous year's accruals paid in the current financial year.

From: Programme 1: Administration, current expenditure, goods and services, R0.590 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, capital expenditure, machinery and equipment, R0.590 million,

Savings under operating leases to fund shortfall on finance lease of photocopiers

The Examination Directorate had to enter into a new lease contract and had to shift funds as the initial budget was not sufficient.

From: Programme 7: Examination and education related services, current expenditure, goods and services, R0.224 million;

To: Programme 7: Examination and education related services, capital expenditure, machinery and equipment, R0.224 million,

Reprioritisation of Compensation of Employees

Saving was realised under programmes under item compensation of employees due to vacancies that were not filled when becoming vacant. These savings will be utilised towards programmes where overspending is projected due to insufficient main budget allocation to Department.

From: Programme 1: Administration, current expenditure, compensation of employees, R7.368 million;

From: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development, current expenditure, compensation of employees, R5.700 million;

From: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, current expenditure, compensation of employees, R6.060 million;

To: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, current expenditure, compensation of employees, R19.128 million,

Reprioritisation of skills levies allocation and priority allocations towards shortfall on LTSM, execution of National Senior Certificate examination and SITA

A shortfall of R43 million on LTSM, R23 million towards running of the NSC exams and R16 million towards payments to SITA for printing done was experienced. The following savings were realised under skills levies allocation, schools of trade, ELITS and Revitalisation of Agricultural schools priorities to be utilised to cover the mentioned need.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, current expenditure, goods and services, R34.475 million;

From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, current expenditure, goods and services, R1.115 million;

From: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development, current expenditure, goods and services, R1.100 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, current expenditure, goods and services, R7.637 million;

To: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, current expenditure, goods and services, R29.053 million,

Reprioritisation priority and operation budget towards shortfall on various items.

Shortfalls are experienced under various items due to accruals of 2015/16 Financial year paid in the current financial year, therefore reprioritisation of budgets are as follows:

- From: Programme 1: Administration**, current transfer payments, households, R0.111 million;
- From: Programme 1: Administration**, capital expenditure, machinery and equipment, R1.283 million;
- From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**, current expenditure, goods and services, R0.536 million;
- From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**, current transfers and subsidies, non profit institutions, R3.200 million;
- From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**, capital expenditure, machinery and equipment, R0.015 million;
- From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education**, current expenditure, goods and services, R0.157 million;
- From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education**, current transfers and subsidies, non profit institutions, R0.100 million;
- From: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**, current expenditure, goods and services, R0.277 million;
- From: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**, capital expenditure, Buildings and fixed structures, R5million;
- From: Programme 7: Examination and Education and Related Services**, current expenditure, goods and services, R3.397 million
- From: Programme 7: Examination and Education and Related Services**, current transfers and subsidies, non- profit institutions, R2.045 million
- To: Programme 1: Administration**, current expenditure, goods and services, R9.589 million;
- To: Programme 1: Administration**, current expenditure, interest and rent on land, R0.148 million;
- To: Programme 1: Administration**, current transfer payments, departmental agencies and accounts, R0.784 million;
- To: Programme 1: Administration**, capital expenditure, software and other intangible assets, R0.151 million;
- To: Programme 4: Public Special School Education**, current transfer payments, households, R0.408 million;
- To: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**, current transfer payments, non-profit institutions, R5 million.
- To: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**, capital expenditure, machinery and equipment, R0.041 million.

Savings under school furniture to be shifted to non-profit institutions towards implementation of school of trade project

During the planning phase of implementing the schools of trade project it was decided to rather transfer the funds to the section 21 schools selected.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, current expenditure, goods and services, R10 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, current transfers and subsidies, non profit institutions, R10 million;

Savings under transfer payments to be utilised under goods and services to purchase food and domestic equipment towards the school feeding scheme

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, current transfers and subsidies, non profit institutions, R1.473 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, current expenditure, goods and services, R1.473 million;

Savings under transfer payments to be utilised under goods and services towards Maths, Science and Technology grant

Funds were budget incorrectly during the main budget towards transfer payments as the expenditure is for services rendered.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, current transfers and subsidies, non profit institutions, R1.2 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, capital transfers and subsidies, non profit institutions, R8 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, current expenditure, goods and services, R9.200 million;

Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure Grant

Education Infrastructure plan was revised and therefore reprioritisation of budget items.

From: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development, current expenditure, compensation of employees, R13 million;

From: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development, capital expenditure, buildings and other fixed structures, R81.126 million;

To: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development, current expenditure, goods and services, R94.126 million;

Correction of misclassification in relation to Provincial Bursaries

During the 2015/16 audit the Auditor General indicated that the Department must classify all expenses related to bursaries of non-employees under households.

From: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, current expenditure, goods and services, R243.515 million;

To: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, current transfers and subsidies, households, R243.515 million;

Declared Unspent – R10.793 million

R8.197 million has been reprioritised from Infrastructure enhancement allocation.

R2.596 million has been suspended to the Office of the Premier for provincial events.

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

6.3 Expenditure trends

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16				2016/17				
	Audited outcome				Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	(% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	(% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	(% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	885 662	442 807	50.0%	857 118	96.8%	941 474	7.7%	475 904	50.55%
2. Public Ordinary School Education	8 537 679	4 708 687	55.2%	8 778 167	102.8%	9 056 804	74.2%	4 807 664	53.08%
3. Independent School Subsidies	61 172	24 472	40.0%	35 113	57.4%	70 074	0.6%	55 810	79.64%
4. Public Special School Education	411 345	208 117	50.6%	402 002	97.7%	447 049	3.7%	241 506	54.02%
5. Early Childhood Development	125 791	59 842	47.6%	117 505	93.4%	144 509	1.2%	66 732	46.18%
6. Infrastructure Development	887 133	381 360	43.0%	760 081	85.7%	815 918	6.7%	257 190	31.52%
7. Examination and Education Related Services	906 641	272 014	30.0%	537 403	59.3%	725 165	5.9%	448 820	61.89%
Subtotal	11 815 423	6 097 299	51.6%	11 487 389	97.2%	12 200 993	100.0%	6 353 626	52.07%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	11 815 423	6 097 299	51.6%	11 487 389	97.2%	12 200 993	100%	6 353 626	52.07%

Economic Classification

R thousand	2015/16				2016/17				
	Audited outcome				Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Economic Classification									
Current payments	9 502 034	4 990 483	52.5%	9 684 245	101.9%	10 062 526	82.5%	5 106 759	50.75%
Compensation of employees	8 843 034	4 728 525	53.5%	9 181 185	103.8%	9 367 355	76.8%	4 864 967	51.94%
Goods and services	658 460	261 812	39.8%	501 590	76.2%	693 173	5.7%	241 440	34.83%
Interest and rent on land	540	146	27.0%	1 470	272.2%	1 998	0.0%	352	17.62%
Transfers and subsidies	1 509 000	751 568	49.8%	1 154 843	76.5%	1 428 932	11.7%	1 004 276	70.28%
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 881	9 442	106.3%	8 879	100.0%	28 872	0.2%	28 227	97.77%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	1 041 476	613 286	58.9%	876 224	84.1%	1 118 648	9.2%	694 483	62.08%
Households	458 643	128 840	28.1%	269 740	58.8%	281 412	2.3%	281 566	100.05%
Payments for capital assets	804 389	355 248	44.2%	647 682	80.5%	709 535	5.8%	242 591	34.19%
Buildings and other fixed structures	788 401	351 623	44.6%	642 245	81.5%	686 918	5.6%	237 867	34.63%
Machinery and equipment	13 279	3 625	27.3%	5 437	40.9%	18 811	0.2%	4 099	21.79%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	2 709					3 806	0.0%	625	16.42%
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets				619					
Total	11 815 423	6 097 299	51.6%	11 487 389	97.2%	12 200 993	100.0%	6 353 626	52.07%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to R6.354 billion or 52.07 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R12.201 billion against spending of R6.097 billion or 51.6 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R11.815 billion in the 2015/16 financial year.

Spending by Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The overall increase is mainly due to the increase on in improvement on conditions of services as well as accruals of 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Although the percentage spending is lower than 2015/16 the amount of spending is higher and is mainly on compensation of employees due to the improvement in conditions of services by 7.6 percent as well as leave gratuities due to claims not paid during 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The increase in 2016/17 is due to the fact that in 2016/17 financial year the first term of 2016 schools year was paid.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The increase in 2016/17 is due to the fact that first term 2016 school years subsidies was paid in the 2016/17 financial year and not 2015/16 financial year. There is also an increase on compensation of employees and leave gratuities due to the improvement in conditions of services.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

The decrease is mainly due to the fact that the budget is more in line with the projected spending.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

The decrease in the 2016/17 spending is mainly due slow progress on projects.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

The increase is mainly under Households due to the fact that the provincial bursaries of 2015/16 financial year, was paid in 2016/17 financial year due to the cash constraints experience in 2015/16 financial year.

Spending by Economic Classification

Current Payments

The decrease of 2.5 percent is mainly on compensation of employees as it is less under budgeted in 2016/17 than 2015/16 and filling of vacancies are delayed.

Transfer payments

The increase of 38.89 percent is mainly due to the fact that during 2016/17 financial year accruals of 2015/16 financial year like bursaries, payments to schools for the first quarter of 2016 school year were paid.

Payments for capital assets

The decrease of 9.18 percent is due to slow progress on capital building projects.

6.4 Departmental receipts

Table 6.4: Departmental receipts

R thousand	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015		Apr 2015 - Mar 2016		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	
		of adjusted appropriation	(%)	of adjusted estimate	(%)				of adjusted estimate	(%)
Departmental receipts	19 206	8 824	45.94%	19 653	102.33%	19 355	19 355	100.00%	9 298	48.04%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	12 866	6 673	51.87%	13 313	103.47%	12 641	12 641	65.31%	6 079	48.09%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	300	137	45.67%	271	90.33%	365	165	0.85%	38	23.03%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	340	369	108.53%	673	197.94%	360	560	2.89%	341	60.89%
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5 700	1 645	28.86%	5 396	94.67%	5 989	5 989	30.94%	2 840	47.42%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)										
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA										
Structured levy account from SARB										
Total departmental receipts	19 206	8 824	45.94%	19 653	102.33%	19 355	19 355	100.00%	9 298	48.04%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The increase is mainly due to increase in debt collections. The sales of goods and services other than capital receipts will increase after examinations due to the remarking of exam papers.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	2 759				679			679	3 438
Current									
Departmental Agencies & Accounts									
Com: Licences	24				3			3	27
Fine and penalties: Dept					787			787	787
Households									
H/H Empl S/Ben: Injury on duty	800				(212)			(212)	588
H/H: PMT/REFUND&REM-ACT/GRCE					101			101	101
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	1 935								1 935
2. Public Ordinary School Education	905 198				(3 130)		6 529	3 399	908 597
Current									
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)									
Section 20 schools	1 927								1 927
Sect-21 schools: LTSM	218 865								218 865
Sect-21 schools: Utilities	313 959								313 959
Sect-21 schools: Maintenance	6 407								6 407
Sect-21 schools: NSNP	325 849				(3 480)		6 529	3 049	328 898
Sect-21 schools: Service Rendered	3 200				(3 200)			(3 200)	
Sect-21 schools: Exemption school fees	6 042								6 042
Sect-21 schools: Math & Science & Technology Grant	1 200				(1 200)			(1 200)	
Sect-21 schools: School Connectivity					2 750			2 750	2 750
Sect-21 schools: Finishing schools					10 000			10 000	10 000
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	2 006								2 006
Households									
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	17 743								17 743
Capital									
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)									
Sect-21 schools: Math & Science & Technology Grant	8 000				(8 000)			(8 000)	
3. Independent School Subsidies	70 074								70 074
Current									
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)									
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	70 074								70 074
4. Public Special School Education	65 270				2 315			2 315	67 585
Current									
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)									
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	64 982				1 907			1 907	66 889
Households									
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	288								288
H/H Claims against the state (cash)					408			408	408
5. Early Childhood Development	20 947								20 947
Current									
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)									
Sect-21 schools: Utilities	16 922								16 922
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	4 020								4 020
Households									
H/H Empl S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	5								5

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17						
		Adjustment appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
7. Examination and Education Related	102 821			246 470		9 000	255 470	358 291
Current								
Departmental Agencies & Accounts								
Skills Development Levy	28 050							28 050
Com: Licences	8							8
Non Profit Institutions (NPI)								
Sect-21 schools:Incentives	1 500							1 500
Sect-21 schools:Matric support	24 000			(5 475)			(5 475)	18 525
Sect-21 schools:Rev:Agri Schools								
Sect-21 schools:Sub-Affltd SGB's	434			(45)			(45)	389
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	32 000			8 475		9 000	17 475	49 475
Households								
H/H Empl S/Ben:Leave Gratuity	29							29
H/H: Bursaries (Non-employee)				243 515			243 515	243 515
Pocket Money Households (Cash)	16 800							16 800
Total transfers and subsidies	1 167 069			246 334		15 529	261 863	1 428 932

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.6(a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Public Ordinary School Education	368 437		12 071		(2 007)		6 529	16 593	385 030
Current									
Maths, Science & Technology Grant									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and Services	24 266		7 386		9 200			16 586	40 852
National School Nutrition Programme Grant									
Goods and Services	6 986		2 185		1 124			3 309	10 295
Current Transfers and Subsidies									
National School Nutrition Programme Grant									
Non profit institutions	327 855				(3 480)		6 529	3 049	330 904
Maths, Science & Technology Grant									
Non profit institutions	1 200				(1 200)			(1 200)	
Capital Transfers and Subsidies									
Maths, Science & Technology Grant									
Non profit institutions	8 000				(8 000)			(8 000)	
Capital									
Maths, Science & Technology Grant									
Machinery and Equipment			2 500					2 500	2 500
National School Nutrition Programme Grant									
Machinery and Equipment	130				349			349	479
					2 007			2 007	2 007
4. Public Special School Education									
Current Transfers and Subsidies									
National School Nutrition Programme Grant									
Non profit institutions					2 007			2 007	2 007
5. Early Childhood Development	3 000								3 000
Current									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces									
Compensation of employees	3 000								3 000
6. Infrastructure Development	697 689		116 229					116 229	813 918
Current									
Education Infrastructure Grant									
Compensation of employees	20 000				(13 000)			(13 000)	7 000
Goods and Services	18 000		7 874		94 126			102 000	120 000
Capital									
EPWP Intergrated Grant for Provinces									
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	2 567								2 567
Education Infrastructure Grant									
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	657 122		108 355		(81 126)			27 229	684 351
Machinery and Equipment									
7. Examination and Education Related Services	12 967		13					13	12 980
Current									
HIV/AIDS (Lifeskills Education) Grant									
Compensation of employees	1 400								1 400
Goods and Services	11 027		13					13	11 040
Capital									
HIV/AIDS (Lifeskills Education) Grant									
Machinery and Equipment	540								540
Total conditional grants	1 082 093		128 313				6 529	134 842	1 216 935

Changes to Earmarked funds

Table 6.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Public Ordinary School Education	17 000							17 000
Current								
School Connectivity								
Goods and Services	17 000			(734)			(734)	16 266
Current Transfers and subsidies								
Non-profit institutions				734			734	734
6. Infrastructure Development	15 197			(5 000)	(8 197)		(13 197)	2 000
Current								
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation								
Goods and Services	2 000							2 000
Capital								
Buildings and Other Fixed Structure	13 197			(5 000)	(8 197)		(13 197)	
7. Examination and Education Related Services	321 970			(41 655)			(41 655)	280 315
Current								
Provincial Bursaries								
Goods and Services	243 515			(243 515)			(243 515)	
LTSM								
Goods and Services	51 655			(41 655)			(41 655)	10 000
Intervention- Matric Support Programme								
Goods and Services	10 000							10 000
Current Transfers and subsidies								
Provincial Bursaries								
Households	16 800			243 515			243 515	260 315
Total earmarked funds	354 167			(46 655)	(8 197)		(54 852)	299 315

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 6.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Main Appropriation	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New infrastructure assets (R thousand)																	
1	Sasolburg:Kopanelang Thuto	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Primary School	Jul-11	Oct-16		01 April 2014	26 545	16 131			7 000		(2 000)	Yes
2	Sasolburg:Kahobotjha-Sakubusha	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Secondary School	Jun-11	Feb-17		01 April 2014	34 257	25 908			9 800	4 000		Yes
3	Welkom: Hani Park P/S	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Primary School	Nov-12	Feb-17		01 April 2014	48 219	16 037			12 500	5 175	(175)	Yes
4	Memel: Umcebo P/S	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School	Nov-12	Feb-17		01 April 2014	48 219	37 097			7 000	4 130		Yes
5	Bethlehem: Rehopotswa: (Bohlokong P/S)	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School	Sep-13	Dec-16		01 April 2014	46 006	17 674			9 447	10 553		Yes
6	Botshabelo: Tsholo P/S	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	EIG	Primary School	Sep-13	Dec-16		01 April 2014	51 700	10 743			9 554	12 446		Yes
7	Sasolburg:(Amelia) Moses Masike/ Bekezela	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Primary School	Apr-15	Mar-19		01 April 2015	57 300	8 797			8 629	6 371		Yes
8	Viljoenskroon: Dr Sello	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Primary School	Apr-16	Mar-19		01 April 2016	50 000				7 200		(2 200)	Yes
9	Hertzogville: Malebogo	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Primary School	Apr-15	Mar-19		01 April 2015	48 300	15 859			9 514	3 486		Yes
10	Welkom: Adelaide Tambo	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Secondary School	Apr-14	Mar-17		01 April 2014	58 500	2 942			8 890	6 110		Yes
11	Hoopstad: GM Polori	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Primary School	Apr-14	Mar-17		01 April 2014	40 000				6 200		(1 200)	Yes
12	Bloemfontein: Grassland	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	EIG	Primary School	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infrastructure Development	01 April 2014	58 900	24 638			12 090	7 910		Yes
13	Bloemfontein: Grassland	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	EIG	Secondary School	Apr-14	Dec-18		01 April 2014	59 600	15 190			12 107	1 893		Yes
14	Bloemfontein:Caleb Motshabi	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	EIG	Primary School	Apr-14	Dec-18		01 April 2014	43 140	10 375			9 111	5 889		Yes
15	Bloemfontein: Matla	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	EIG	Primary School	May-11	Aug-16		01 April 2014	40 000	36 632			5 000	1 201	(2 901)	Yes
16	Thaba Nchu: Boitumelong	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	EIG	Special School	Apr-14	Apr-17		01 April 2014	50 000				5 600		(600)	Yes
17	Warden: Silindokuhle	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	40 000				7 300	2 000	(4 300)	Yes
18	Vrede: Thembalihle	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	40 000				6 900	5 000	(2 900)	Yes
19	Clocolan: Ruang Tsebo	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	40 000				8 200		(3 200)	Yes
20	Trompsburg: New Special School	Xhariep	Xhariep	EIG	Special School	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	100 000				9 000	1 000		Yes
21	New Secondary School (Old Zamdela)	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Secondary School	Apr-16	Mar-18		01 April 2015	40 000				6 700		(3 908)	Yes
22	Moofontein	Xhariep	Xhariep	EIG	Primary School Farm/ Sec	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	48 245				7 500	7 665	(5 165)	Yes
23	Leboneng	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Special School	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	50 000				5 600		(600)	Yes
24	Breda	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School Farm	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	40 000				5 000		(1 000)	Yes
25	OranjeKrag	Xhariep	Xhariep	EIG	Primary School Farm	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2015	40 000				5 400		(1 400)	Yes

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Main Appropriation	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
26	Morena Tshohisi Moloi	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School Farm	May-16	Aug-18	Infrastructure Development	01 April 2016	50 000				7 000	(2 000)	Yes	
27	Vogelfontein	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary School Farm	Aug-16	Nov-17		01 April 2016	50 000				6 000	387	(1 387)	Yes
28	Makabelane-New Hostel	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Secondary School	Aug-16	Nov-17		01 April 2016	35 000				3 000		(1 500)	Yes
29	Partnerships	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Apr-17	Mar-17		01 April 2016	7 600				6 000			Yes
30	Final accounts/fees	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Apr-15	Dec-18		01 April 2014	36 000	10 998			7 000			Yes
31	Sasolburg: Katlego-Mpumelelo	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Secondary School	Nov-16	Nov-19		30 November 2016	60 000					4 000		
32	Parys: New Primary	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Primary School	Nov-16	Nov-19		30 November 2016	50 000					4 000		
33	Parys: New Secondary	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Secondary School	Nov-16	Nov-19		30 November 2016	60 000					4 000		
34	Tweeling: New Primary	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Primary school	Nov-16	Nov-19		30 November 2016	35 000					3 000		
35	Frankfort: Tsebo-Ulwazi	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Secondary School	Nov-16	Nov-19		30 November 2016	60 000					4 000		
36	Bothaville: Tshehetso	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Primary School	Nov-16	Nov-19		30 November 2016	50 000					4 000		
37	Welkom: Albertina Sisulu	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Secondary School										4 059	(4 059)	
Total new infrastructure assets										1 692 531	249 021			230 242	112 275	(40 495)	
2. Maintenance and repair (R thousand)																	
1	Day to day / General maintenance (Schools)	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Halls, Hostel renovations, etc. through partnerships	Apr-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development	01 April 2014	95 844	36 713			10 000	100 000		Yes
2	Day to day / General maintenance (Buildings)	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	IEA	Halls, Hostel renovations, etc. through partnerships	Apr-13	Mar-16		01 April 2014	11 425	1 018			2 000			Yes
3																	
Total maintenance and repair										107 269	37 731			12 000	100 000		
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	Laboratories etc.	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Labs, MC, Etc	Nov-15	Mar-17	Infrastructure Development	01 April 2015	179 274	15 457			14 506	40 053		Yes
2	Administration Blocks	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Admin	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2015	392 169	30 072			16 918	1 805	(9 553)	Yes
3	Additional classrooms	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	CR	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2015	299 610	65 540			41 850	2 380	(20 863)	Yes
4	Ablution Facilities - Educators & Learners	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Sanitation	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2015	210 347	31 750			33 850	3 876	(23 304)	Yes
5	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Jan-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	25 856	16 422			6 811	47	(47)	Yes
6	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	IEA	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Jan-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014					4 197		(4 197)	Yes
7	Conversion to Full Service	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Sanitation	Apr-14	Mar-17		01 April 2014	67 556				11 280	17 744	(13 281)	Yes
8	Special Schools	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Spec/S	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	44 307	31 307			7 000	1 379	(379)	Yes
9	Grade R Facilities	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Grade R Classrooms	Jan-14	Mar-17		01 April 2014	125 896	43 563			38 504	3 965	(16 176)	Yes
10	Mobile Classrooms	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Mobile Classrooms	Jun-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	24 100	19 978			4 000	6 000		Yes
11	Nutrition Centres	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Kitchens	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	198 218	28 533			13 401	3 827	(3 827)	Yes
12	Perimetre Fencing	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Fences	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	44 198	19 772			5 815	629	(629)	Yes

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Main Appropriation	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish											
13	Project management fees: Illiso consulting	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	20 000	11 219			4 567			Yes	
14	Project management fees: MPS consulting	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014					3 433	3 000		Yes	
15	Bloemfontein: Eureka Hostel: Exam Printing	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	IEA	Upgrade of facilities	Jun-14	Mar-18		01 April 2014					5 000	(5 000)		Yes	
16	Alternative Electrical supply	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Electrical supplies	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	15 000				2 632			Yes	
17	Provincial school water & sanitation programme	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Water & Sanitation	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	15 000				2 632			Yes	
18	Partnerships: Kagiso trust	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Admin	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	26 700	1 700			20 000			Yes	
19	Partnerships: Kagiso trust	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Classrooms	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	42 500	2 500			20 000	14 565	(27 065)	Yes	
20	Partnerships: Kagiso trust	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Halls	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	114 223	85 223			20 000	14 565	(27 065)	Yes	
21	Partnerships: Kagiso trust-Shanduka	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	100 000	75 372			42 000			Yes	
22	Koffiefontein: ERC & District Warehouse	Xhariep	Xhariep	IEA	Upgrade of ERC & Warehouse	Jun-15	Dec-16		01 April 2014	3 300				500	(500)		Yes	
23	Tempe Warehouse	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	IEA	Upgrading of roof & structure	Apr-16	Mar-18		01 April 2016	4 500				500	(500)		Yes	
24	Welkom: Upgrading of Kopano Complex	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	IEA	Upgrading of the offices	Jun-14	Dec-18		01 April 2014					500	(500)		Yes	
25	Unacceptable structures			EIG	Various	Jun-11	Mar-16		01 April 2014	56 600	25 597				3 000		Yes	
26	Bloemfontein: Eureka Hostel: Exam Printing	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	EIG	Upgrade of facilities	Jun-14	Mar-18		01 April 2014	29 863					17 000			
27	Welkom: Upgrading of Kopano Complex	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Upgrading of the offices	Jun-14	Dec-18		01 April 2014	3 250						500		
28																		
29																		
30																		
Total upgrades and additions										2 042 467	504 005			319 896	132 335	(150 886)		
4. Refurbishment and rehabilitation (R thousand)																		
1	Hostels	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Hostels	Nov-15	Mar-18	Infrastructure Development	01 April 2014	208 576	22 713			39 622	320	(16 820)	Yes	
2	Renovations	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Renovations	Nov-15	Mar-18		01 April 2014	737 216	11 453			57 345	6 300	(26 497)	Yes	
3	Math Labs	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Math Labs	Aug-12	Mar-17		01 April 2014	352 263	115 120			7 232			Yes	
4	Stormdamages	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Nov-15	Mar-18		01 April 2014	30 287	9 242			7 000	64	(64)	Yes	
5	Farm schools- Refurbishments	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Nov-15	Mar-18		01 April 2014	24 543	3 182			4 749	756	(756)	Yes	
6	Facilities Management	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Various	Nov-15	Mar-18		01 April 2014	27 700	4 236			1 733			Yes	
7	Facilities Management	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EPWP	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014					2 567			Yes	
8	Coney Island: Fencing	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	IEA	Fencing & Parking	Jun-16	Mar-17		01 April 2016	700				300		(300)	Yes	
9	Qwaqwa: Ex Parliament Building	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	IEA	Roofing and installation of the plant	Jun-14	Mar-18		01 April 2014	2 300				1 200		(1 200)	Yes	
10	Qwaqwa: Witsieshoek Primary	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	IEA	Electrical supply & parking	Jun-14	Oct-17		01 April 2014	1 550	51			1 000		(1 000)	Yes	
11																		Yes
12																	Yes	
Total refurbishment and rehabilitation										1 385 135	165 997			122 748	7 440	(46 637)		

Vote 6 - Education

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Main Appropriation	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
5. DORA posts and other expenditure																	
	HR Capacitation - COE	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Salaries & Wages	Aug-12	Mar-17	Infrastructure Development	01 April 2014	32 317				20 000		(13 000)	Yes
	Inventory: School Furniture	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	School furniture	Apr-14	Mar-17		01 April 2014	42 000				7 000	2 000		Yes
	Inventory: IT Equipment	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	IT Equipment	Nov-15	Mar-17		01 April 2014	1 000				1 000			Yes
Total DORA posts and other expenditure										75 317				28 000	2 000	(13 000)	
TOTAL										5 302 719	956 754			712 886	354 050	(251 018)	

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 6.8: Summary of adjusted infrastructure appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
Existing infrastructure assets	454 644	42 252	496 896
Maintenance and repair	12 000	100 000	112 000
Upgrades and additions	319 896	(18 551)	301 345
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	122 748	(39 197)	83 551
New infrastructure assets	230 242	71 780	302 022
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets			
Infrastructure: Leases			
Total Infrastructure	684 886	114 032	798 918
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>672 886</i>	<i>14 032</i>	<i>686 918</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>12 000</i>	<i>100 000</i>	<i>112 000</i>
Economic classification			
Current payments	12 000	100 000	112 000
Compensation of employees			
Goods and Services	12 000	100 000	112 000
Interest and rent on land			
Transfers and subsidies to			
Provinces and municipalities			
Departmental agencies and accounts			
Universities and technikons			
Public corporations and private enterprises			
Foreign governments and international organisations			
Non-profit institutions			
Households			
Payments for capital assets	672 886	14 032	686 918
Buildings and other fixed structures	672 886	14 032	686 918
Machinery and equipment			
Cultivated assets			
Software and other intangible assets			
Land and subsoil assets			
Heritage assets			
Payments for financial assets			
Total	684 886	114 032	798 918

Aid Assistance

Not applicable

Gift, donations and sponsorships

Amount of R0.050 million was received as a donation from Northam Platinum Limited for Dihlabeng Career Centre for resources at the centre. This amount is not appropriated.

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	1 145 164		1 148 413	(14 260)	17 509
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	655 093		661 376		6 283
Transfers and subsidies	437 604		423 344	(14 260)	
Payments for capital assets	52 467		63 693		11 226
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable share	849 081		787 300	(61 781)	
Conditional grants	56 679		67 679		11 000
Earmarked funds	166 072		220 102		54 030
Provincial receipts	73 332		73 332		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 145 164		1 148 413	(61 781)	65 030
Executive Authority	MEC for Social Development				
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Social Development				
Website address	www.socdev.fs.gov.za				

Aim

To strengthen and support communities to meet the human and social needs of the poor and vulnerable people of the Free State through an inter-sectoral and integrated developmental social service.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016/17

Table 7.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per Programme

Programme	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	239 484				2 900	(1 200)		1 700	241 184
2. Social Welfare Services	188 899				3 500			3 500	192 399
3. Children and Families	428 762				(8 060)	(5 500)		(13 560)	415 202
4. Restorative Services	155 307		11 000					11 000	166 307
5. Development and Research	132 712				1 660	(1 051)		609	133 321
Total	1 145 164		11 000			(7 751)		3 249	1 148 413

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 7.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification

Economic classification	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable / Roll-overs	Virements unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand									
Economic classification									
Current payments	655 093				8 534	(2 251)		6 283	661 376
Compensation of employees	572 796				7 560			7 560	580 356
Goods and Services	82 297				974	(2 251)		(1 277)	81 020
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	437 604				(8 760)	(5 500)		(14 260)	423 344
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and account	23				17			17	40
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	436 210				(8 760)	(5 500)		(14 260)	421 950
Households	1 371				(17)			(17)	1 354
Payments for capital assets	52 467			11 000	226			11 226	63 693
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 500			11 000				11 000	53 500
Machinery and equipment	9 967				226			226	10 193
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	1 145 164			11 000		(7 751)		3 249	1 148 413

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2016/17							
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC	10 831				(1 400)			(1 400)	9 431
2. Corporate Management Services	131 566				6 487	(1 200)		5 287	136 853
3. District Management	97 087				(2 187)			(2 187)	94 900
Total	239 484				2 900	(1 200)		1 700	241 184
Economic classification									
Current payments	228 953				2 900	(1 200)		1 700	230 653
Compensation of employees	171 495				2 900			2 900	174 395
Goods and Services	57 458					(1 200)		(1 200)	56 258
Transfers and subsidies to	1 302								1 302
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	23				17			17	40
Households	1 279				(17)			(17)	1 262
Payments for capital assets	9 229								9 229
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	9 229								9 229
Payments for financial assets									
Total	239 484				2 900	(1 200)		1 700	241 184

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2016/17							
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Management and Support	7 072				187			187	7 259
2. Services to Older Persons	104 113				782			782	104 895
3. Services to Persons with Disabilities	42 010				701			701	42 711
4. HIV and AIDS	33 812				1 830			1 830	35 642
5. Social Relief	1 892								1 892
Total	188 899				3 500			3 500	192 399
Economic classification									
Current payments	105 673				4 200			4 200	109 873
Compensation of employees	97 806				3 000			3 000	100 806
Goods and Services	7 867				1 200			1 200	9 067
Transfers and subsidies to	82 976				(700)			(700)	82 276
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions	82 897				(700)			(700)	82 197
Households	79								79
Payments for capital assets	250								250
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	250								250
Payments for financial assets									
Total	188 899				3 500			3 500	192 399

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2016/17							
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Management and Support	516				615			615	1 131
2. Care and Services to Families	25 065				217			217	25 282
3. Child Care and Protection	88 896				(588)			(588)	88 308
4. ECD and Partial Care	234 976				(7 941)	(5 500)		(13 441)	221 535
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	70 722				(2 358)			(2 358)	68 364
6. Community Based Care Services to Children	8 587				1 995			1 995	10 582
Total	428 762				(8 060)	(5 500)		(13 560)	415 202
Economic classification									
Current payments	124 835				(72)			(72)	124 763
Compensation of employees	117 244								117 244
Goods and Services	7 591				(72)			(72)	7 519
Transfers and subsidies to	303 795				(8 060)	(5 500)		(13 560)	290 235
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions	303 795				(8 060)	(5 500)		(13 560)	290 235
Payments for capital assets	132				72			72	204
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	132				72			72	204
Payments for financial assets									
Total	428 762				(8 060)	(5 500)		(13 560)	415 202

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 7.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2016/17							
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Management and Support	542				140			140	682
2. Crime Prevention and Support	59 898				(2 321)			(2 321)	57 577
3. Victim Empowerment	17 220				2 218			2 218	19 438
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	77 647		11 000		(37)			10 963	88 610
Total	155 307		11 000					11 000	166 307
Economic classification									
Current payments	96 598				(126)			(126)	96 472
Compensation of employees	90 946								90 946
Goods and Services	5 652				(126)			(126)	5 526
Transfers and subsidies to	15 975								15 975
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions	15 975								15 975
Payments for capital assets	42 734		11 000		126			11 126	53 860
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 500		11 000					11 000	53 500
Machinery and equipment	234				126			126	360
Payments for financial assets									
Total	155 307		11 000					11 000	166 307

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 7.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2016/17						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Management and Support	4 535				(46)	(100)	(146)	4 389
2. Community Mobilisation	94				(94)		(94)	
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	13 994				(488)	(200)	(688)	13 306
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihood	42 888				2 149	(200)	1 949	44 837
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 875				(396)	(300)	(696)	1 179
6. Youth Development	63 700				(1 652)	(251)	(1 903)	61 797
7. Women Development	1 400							1 400
8. Population Policy Promotion	4 226				2 187		2 187	6 413
Total	132 712				1 660	(1 051)	609	133 321
Economic classification								
Current payments	99 034				1 632	(1 051)	581	99 615
Compensation of employees	95 305				1 660		1 660	96 965
Goods and Services	3 729				(28)	(1 051)	(1 079)	2 650
Transfers and subsidies to	33 556							33 556
Provinces and municipalities								
Non-profit institutions	33 543							33 543
Households	13							13
Payments for capital assets	122				28		28	150
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	122				28		28	150
Payments for financial assets								
Total	132 712				1 660	(1 051)	609	133 321

Special appropriation: R0

No special appropriation was allocated to the department.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R11.000 million

Programme 4: Restorative Services

R11.000 million from the Conditional Grant allocation in respect of the Substance Abuse Treatment Centre was not spent in the previous financial year; however, a commitment for the amount was raised. The delay in spending was as a result of design modifications in an effort to reduce project costs, which led to a delay in the sequence of events that followed.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R0

No unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Virements and shifts

Table 7.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programme summary					
1. Administration		2 900			
2. Social Welfare Services		3 500			
3. Children and Families		(8 060)			
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research		1 660			
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 3			Programme 1		
Transfers and Subsidies		(2 900)	Compensation of Employees		2 900
		(2 900)	A shortfall on COE was identified due to the higher than anticipated increase in conditions of services as well as filling of critical vacancies.		2 900
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
0			1.2%		
Programme 3			Programme 2		
Transfers and Subsidies		(3 000)	Compensation of Employees		3 000
		(3 000)	A shortfall on COE was identified due to the higher than anticipated increase in conditions of services as well as filling of critical vacancies.		3 000
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
0			1.6%		
Programme 3			Programme 5		
Transfers and Subsidies		(1 660)	Compensation of Employees		1 660
		(1 660)	A shortfall on COE was identified due to the higher than anticipated increase in conditions of services as well as filling of critical vacancies.		1 660
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
0			1.3%		
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Transfers and Subsidies		(1 200)	Goods and Services		1 200
		(1 200)	DSD, as part of Services to Older People encouraging Active Aging, annually hosts the National Golden Games. 160 Older Persons from the FS will participate in the event in Limpopo and funds are needed for accommodation, meals and transport. Uncommitted transfer funds (uncommitted due to various reasons, such as withdrawal of applications by certain organizations and suspensions) will be used to fund this priority.		1 200
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
0			0.6%		
Programme 3			Programme 2		
Transfers and Subsidies		(500)	Transfers and Subsidies		500
		(500)	As a result of, amongst others, a misinterpretation of figures, a saving was identified which will be used to augment the shortfall identified in programme 2 Transfers.		500
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
0			0.3%		
Total		(9 260)			9 260

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Declared unspent funds – R7.751 million

Programme 1: Administration

- Reduction of **R1.200 million** regarding the trade bridge to the Department of the Premier.

Programme 3: Children and Families

- Reduction of **R5.500 million** from internal reprioritization.

Programme 5: Development and Research

- Reduction of **R1.051 million** regarding provincial events to Department of the Premier.

Other adjustments – R0

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 7.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16 Audited outcome				2016/17 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)		Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)		Adjusted appropriation /Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)		
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015		Apr 2015 - Mar 2016			Apr 2016 - Sep 2016		
Programmes									
1. Administration	236 215	111 035	47.0%	235 538	99.7%	241 184	21.0%	120 357	49.9%
2. Social Welfare Services	181 926	85 029	46.7%	181 848	100.0%	192 399	16.8%	93 764	48.7%
3. Children and Families	365 282	177 092	48.5%	363 790	99.6%	415 202	36.2%	199 787	48.1%
4. Restorative Services	120 039	48 580	40.5%	107 696	89.7%	166 307	14.5%	61 020	36.7%
5. Development and Research	114 351	51 506	45.0%	113 819	99.5%	133 321	11.6%	60 227	45.2%
Total	1 017 813	473 242	46.5%	1 002 691	98.5%	1 148 413	100.0%	535 155	46.6%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	615 933	294 684	47.8%	613 695	99.6%	661 376	57.6%	326 437	49.4%
Compensation of employees	526 563	257 858	49.0%	526 169	99.9%	580 356	50.5%	290 548	50.1%
Goods and services	89 370	36 826	41.2%	87 526	97.9%	81 020	7.1%	35 889	44.3%
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	371 744	172 996	46.5%	369 753	99.5%	423 344	36.9%	194 260	45.9%
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	4	18.2%	4	18.2%	40	0.0%		
Non-profit institutions	369 840	171 725	46.4%	367 868	99.5%	421 950	36.7%	193 455	45.8%
Households	1 882	1 267	67.3%	1 881	99.9%	1 354	0.1%	805	59.5%
Payments for capital assets	30 136	5 562	18.5%	18 406	61.1%	63 693	5.5%	14 458	22.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 970	2 000	11.8%	5 564	32.8%	53 500	4.7%	9 405	17.6%
Machinery and equipment	13 166	3 562	27.1%	12 842	97.5%	10 193	0.9%	5 053	49.6%
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets				837					
Total	1 017 813	473 242	46.5%	1 002 691	98.5%	1 148 413	100.0%	535 155	46.6%

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R535.155 million or 46.6 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.148 billion. The overall expenditure of the department in the first six months of 2016/2017 as compared to the same period in 2015/2016 increased by 0.1 percent.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R120.357 million or 49.9 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R241.184 million compared against expenditure of R111.035 million or 47.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R236.215 million in 2015/2016.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R93.764 million or 48.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R192.399 million compared against expenditure of R85.029 million or 46.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R181.926 million in 2015/2016.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R199.787 million or 48.1 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R415.202 million compared against expenditure of R177.092 million or 48.5 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R365.282 million in 2015/2016.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R61.020 million or 36.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R166.307 million compared against expenditure of R48.580 million or 40.5 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R120.039 million in 2015/2016.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R60.227 million or 45.2 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R133.321 million compared against expenditure of R51.506 million or 45.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R114.351 million in 2015/2016.

Economic Classification

Current Payments

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R326.437 million or 49.4 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R661.376 million compared against expenditure of R294.684 million or 47.8 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R615.933 million in 2015/2016.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R194.260 million or 45.9 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R423.344 million compared against expenditure of R172.996 million or 46.5 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R371.744 million in 2015/2016.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/2017 amounted to R14.458 million or 22.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R63.693 million compared against expenditure of R5.562 million or 18.5 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R30.136 million in 2015/2016.

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 7.4: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2015/16 Audited outcome				2016/17 Actual receipts					
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 629	910	55.9%	1 687	103.56%	1 725	1 542	100.0%	721	46.8%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	635	336	52.9%	729	114.8%	674	727	47.1%	371	51.0%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20	10	50.0%	186	930.0%	21	24	1.6%	12	50.0%
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	974	564	57.9%	772	79.3%	1030	791	51.3%	338	42.7%
Total departmental receipts	1 629	910	55.9%	1 687	103.6%	1 725	1 542	100.0%	721	46.8%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The collection of revenue in the first six month of 2016/2017 amounted to R0.721 million or 46.8 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.542 million compared against the collection of R0.910 million or 55.9 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.629 million in 2015/2016.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	1 302								1 302
Transfers and Subsidies									
Current									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	23				17			17	40
Households	1 279				(17)			(17)	1 262
2. Social Welfare Services	82 897				(700)			(700)	82 197
Transfers and Subsidies									
Current									
Non Profit Institutions	82 897				(700)			(700)	82 197
3. Children and Families	303 795				(8 060)	(5 500)		(13 560)	290 235
Transfers and Subsidies									
Current									
Non Profit Institutions	303 795				(8 060)	(5 500)		(13 560)	290 235
Total transfers and subsidies	387 994				(8 760)	(5 500)		(14 260)	373 734

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to conditional grants

Table 7.6 (a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2016/17								
		Adjustment appropriation								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Programme 4: Restorative Services	42 500		11 000					11 000	53 500	
Payment for capital assets										
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	42 500		11 000					11 000	53 500	
Total Provincial Conditional Grants	42 500		11 000					11 000	53 500	

Changes to earmarked funding

Table 7.6 (b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funding

		2016/17								
		Adjustment appropriation								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Programme 3- Children and Families	158 608				59 530	(5 500)		54 030	212 638	
Transfers and Subsidies										
Current										
ECD Practitioners- Stipends (NPIs)	110 397				(110 397)			(110 397)		
Matrons (NPIs)	34 711				(34 711)			(34 711)		
Shortfall on ECD Subsidy (NPIs)	13 500				(13 500)			(13 500)		
ECD (NPI's)					218 138	(5 500)		212 638	212 638	
Total earmarked funds	158 608				59 530	(5 500)		54 030	212 638	

Vote 7 – Social Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 7.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Pro-gramme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Profes- sional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	FS Substance Abuse Treatment Centre	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	Conditional Grant	Drug Rehab Centre	2014	2018	4	28 May 2016	69 419	12 589	6 600	51 000	11 000		Yes	No
Total New replacement assets										69 419	12 589	6 600	51 000	11 000			
TOTAL										69 419	12 589	6 600	51 000	11 000			

Summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories

Table 7.8: Summary of adjusted infrastructure appropriation

Infrastructure	Main appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17
R'thousand			
Existing infrastructure assets			
Maintenance and repair			
Upgrades and additions			
Refurbishment and rehabilitation			
New infrastructure assets	42 500	11 000	53 500
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets			
Infrastructure: Leases			
Total Infrastructure	42 500	11 000	53 500
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	42 500	11 000	53 500
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			
Economic classification			
Current payments			
Compensation of employees			
Goods and Services			
Interest and rent on land			
Transfers and subsidies to			
Provinces and municipalities			
Departmental agencies and accounts			
Universities and technikons			
Public corporations and private enterprises			
Foreign governments and international organisations			
Non-profit institutions			
Households			
Payments for capital assets	42 500	11 000	53 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 500	11 000	53 500
Machinery and equipment			
Cultivated assets			
Software and other intangible assets			
Land and subsoil assets			
Heritage assets			
Payments for financial assets			
Total	42 500	11 000	53 500

Vote 8

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	407 596		428 830	(49 280)	70 514
of which economic classification:					
Current payments	312 842		369 973	(2 249)	59 380
Transfers and subsidies	84 746		48 782	(47 031)	11 067
Payments for capital assets	10 008		10 075		67
Payments for financial assets					
of which source of funding:					
Equitable Share	301 971		300 385	(47 031)	45 445
Conditional Grants					
Earmarked funds	29 411		52 231	(2 249)	25 069
Provincial Receipts	76 214		76 214		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	407 596		428 830	(49 280)	70 514
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					
Executive Authority	MEC for Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs				
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs				
Website address	www.fscogta.gov.za				

Aim

Coordinated a sustainable service delivery at the Local Government level.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Provincial Department of Health has not made changes to programme purposes or changed any indicators during the 2016/2017 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 8.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	133 006				883			883	133 889
2. Local Governance	123 111				(78)	(2 249)	11 983	9 656	132 767
3. Development and Planning	101 696				(4 213)		11 500	7 287	108 983
4. Traditional Institutional Management	40 115				3 294			3 294	43 409
5. House of Traditional Leaders	9 668				114			114	9 782
Subtotal	407 596					(2 249)	23 483	21 234	428 830
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Item									
Total	407 596					(2 249)	23 483	21 234	428 830

Economic classification

Table 8.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Roll-overs		
R'thousand									
Current payments	312 842			46 897	(2 249)	12 483	57 131	369 973	
Compensation of employees	199 658			2 050			2 050	201 708	
Goods and Services	113 184			44 822	(2 249)	12 483	55 056	168 240	
Interest and rent on land				25			25	25	
Transfers and subsidies to	84 746			(46 964)		11 000	(35 964)	48 782	
Provinces and municipalities	81 803			(45 576)		11 000	(34 576)	47 227	
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	1 738			(1 455)			(1 455)	283	
Households	1 205			67			67	1 272	
Payments for capital assets	10 008			67			67	10 075	
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10 008			59			59	10 067	
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets				8			8	8	
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	407 596				(2 249)	23 483	21 234	428 830	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Office of the MEC	11 231				147	147	11 378	
2. Corporate Services	121 775				736	736	122 511	
Total	133 006				883	883	133 889	
Economic classification								
Current payments	130 206				434	434	130 640	
Compensation of employees	72 829				2 265	2 265	75 094	
Goods and Services	57 377				(1 832)	(1 832)	55 545	
Interest and rent on land					1	1	1	
Transfers and subsidies to	193				87	87	280	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	193				87	87	280	
Payments for capital assets	2 607				362	362	2 969	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 607				354	354	2 961	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					8	8	8	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	133 006				883	883	133 889	

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
1. Municipal Administration		25 146			1 105		(8 096)	(6 991)	18 155
2. Municipal Finance		70 778			5 465	(2 249)	11 983	15 199	85 977
3. Public Participation		18 783			(5 363)			(5 363)	13 420
4. Capacity Development		8 404			(1 285)			(1 285)	7 119
5. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting		-					8 096	8 096	8 096
Total		123 111			(78)	(2 249)	11 983	9 656	132 767
Economic classification									
Current payments		75 352			13 988	(2 249)	5 983	17 722	93 074
Compensation of employees		41 663			2 431			2 431	44 094
Goods and Services		33 689			11 533	(2 249)	5 983	15 267	48 956
Interest and rent on land					24			24	24
Transfers and subsidies to		46 447			(13 631)		6 000	(7 631)	38 816
Provinces and municipalities		44 879			(12 382)		6 000	(6 382)	38 497
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		1 264			(1 264)			(1 264)	
Households		304			15			15	319
Payments for capital assets		1 312			(435)			(435)	877
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		1 312			(435)			(435)	877
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		123 111			(78)	(2 249)	11 983	9 656	132 767

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Spatial Planning	24 658			(2 808)			(2 808)	21 850
2. Local Economic Development (LED)	6 657			20			20	6 677
3. Municipal Infrastructure	56 492			(1 525)		11 500	9 975	66 467
4. Disaster Management	13 889			100			100	13 989
Total	101 696			(4 213)		11 500	7 287	108 983
Economic classification								
Current payments	58 853			28 752		6 500	35 252	94 105
Compensation of employees	40 333			(1 640)			(1 640)	38 693
Goods and Services	18 520			30 392		6 500	36 892	55 412
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	37 077			(33 194)		5 000	(28 194)	8 883
Provinces and municipalities	36 924			(33 194)		5 000	(28 194)	8 730
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	153							153
Payments for capital assets	5 766			229			229	5 995
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	5 766			229			229	5 995
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	101 696			(4 213)		11 500	7 287	108 983

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 8.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Traditional Institutional Administration		40 115				3 294	3 294	43 409
Total		40 115				3 294	3 294	43 409
Economic classification								
Current payments		39 133				3 589	3 589	42 722
Compensation of employees		37 093				(140)	(140)	36 953
Goods and Services		2 040				3 729	3 729	5 769
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to		706				(226)	(226)	480
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions		474				(191)	(191)	283
Households		232				(35)	(35)	197
Payments for capital assets		276				(69)	(69)	207
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		276				(69)	(69)	207
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		40 115				3 294	3 294	43 409

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Table 8.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R'thousand			Roll-overs						
1.Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	9 668			114			114	9 782	
Total	9 668			114			114	9 782	
Economic classification									
Current payments	9 298			134			134	9 432	
Compensation of employees	7 740			(866)			(866)	6 874	
Goods and Services	1 558			1 000			1 000	2 558	
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	323							323	
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	323							323	
Payments for capital assets	47			(20)			(20)	27	
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	47			(20)			(20)	27	
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	9 668			114			114	9 782	

Virements and shifts

Table 8.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes Summary					
		R' thousand			R' thousand
1.Administration		(1 832)			2 715
2.Local Governance		(14 081)			14 003
3.Development and Planning		(34 834)			30 621
4.Traditional Institutional Management		(435)			3 729
5. House of Traditional Leaders		(886)			1 000
Total		(52 068)			52 068
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(1 832)	Programme 1		2 715
			Compensation	Savings identified for the defrayment of compensation of Security Personnel under programme 1	2 265
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds identified identified to accommodate spending under interest , rent on land, transfer payments (households) and machinery and equipment.	(1 832)	Goods and services	Provision made for interest and rent on land	1
			Transfer payments	Provision made for households, leave gratuity	87
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for machinery and equipment, office equipment	362
			Programme 4		2 290
			Goods and services	Provision totaling to an amount of R2,290 million was made for contractors event promoters.	2 290
Percentage of programme budget		1.38%			
Programme 2		(14 081)	Programme 2		7 199
Transfer payments	Funds earmarked for non profit institutions of R1,264 million utilised within Programme 2 and R7,882 million were utilised for municipal support and financial assistance and R4,5 million was utilised by programme 3 for municipal sustainability.	(13 646)	Compensation	Funds made available from operation clean audit for support personal at municipalities within programme 2	2 431
Machinery and equipment	Savings identified utilised for contactors: event promoters under programme 1	(435)	Goods and services	Funds made available from operation clean audit for support personal at municipalities within programme 2	4 753
			Transfer payments	Provision made for households, leave gratuity	15
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for machinery and equipment, office equipment	
			Programme 3		4 500
			Goods and services	Funds from programme 2 to an amount of R4,5 million for municipal support and sustainability under Free Basic Services.	4 500
			Programme 4		1 144
			Goods and services	Provision totaling to an amount of R1,144 million was made for contractors event promoters.	1 144
			Programme 5		1 000
			Goods and services	Provision totaling to an amount of R1 million was made for contractors event promoters.	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		11.44%			
Programme 3		(34 834)	Programme 2		6 804
Compensation	Savings identified for the defrayment of compensation of Security Personnel under programme 1	(1 640)			
Transfer payments	From programme 3, funds to an amount of R18,194 million was reprioritised from MIG conditional grant and R15 million from project management under goods and services. The amount of R11,892 million was allocated for municipal support and sustainability under Free Basic Services and an amount of R14 million was allocated to P/P: Sewerage and R6,804 million was allocated for Financial assistance under programme 2. An amount of R298 thousand was utilised within the the programme for machinery and equipment.	(33 194)	Goods and services	Funds to the amount of R6,804 million allocated for operation clean audit, municipal support and financial assistance.	6 804
			Programme 3		26 121
			Goods and services	Within programme 3, funds was allocated to P/P Sewerage system to an amount of R14 million and R 11,892 million for municipal support and sustainability under Free Basic Services.	25 892
			Machinery and equipment	R498 thousand was utilised for computer equipment as capital items within the programme	229
Percentage of programme budget		34.25%			

Table 8.2: Details on virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 4		(435)	Programme 4		295
Compensation	Savings identified for the defrayment of compensation of Security Personnel under programme 1	(140)			
Transfer and subsidies	Saving under transfer payments (NPI) was utilised for operational cost under goods and services within the programme	(226)	Goods and services	Provision totalling to an amount of R368 thousand was made for contractors, event promoters	295
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritised for operational cost under goods and services within the programme	(69)			
Percentage of programme budget		1.08%			
Programme 5		(886)			-
Compensation	Savings identified for the defrayment of compensation of Security Personnel under programme 1	(886)			
Machinery and equipment	Saving utilised for machinery and equipment, office equipment programme 1	(20)			
Percentage of programme budget		9.16%			
Total		(52 068)			52 068

Other adjustments: R 23.483 million

PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE R 11.983 million

a) Operation clean audit R 5.983 million

Currently 86.6 percent of the budget of R 37.983 million had already been spend, leaving R3.743 million still available for the remainder of the financial year. Taken also into account the current commitments in terms of agreements to the amount of R11.983 million, the Department is projecting a committed shortfall of R7.459 million. The additional commitments are in terms of the extension of agreements in terms of various consultants supporting municipalities under Operation Clean Audit.

Minus: Declared Savings: R 2.249 million

The amount totaling **R 2.249 million** was declared as savings by the department as follows:

- Provincial events to the Department of the Premier R 1.049 million
- The Trade Bridge to the Department of the Premier R 1.200 million

Total R 2.249 million

Total amount to be allocated to Operational Clean Audit: R 3.734 million

Allocation Operational Clean Audit R 5,983 million
 Minus declared savings R 2.249 million
Adjusted Allocation amount R 3.734 million

b) Municipal Financial Support R 6 million

Limited funding to the Municipal Financial Support Directorate would affect client municipalities and strategic partnerships adversely. The serious decline in the financial fortunes of municipalities, the continuing state of the global economy and socio-economic factors in the Province necessitates that the said Programmes also be supplemented with financial injections to stabilise municipalities and allow an opportunity to restructure and re-negotiate their commitments and obligations. Funds are already augmented for Municipal Financial Assistance of **R6 million** by the Department to Mafube Local Municipality during the 2016/17 financial year.

PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING R 11.500 million

a) Water and Sanitation Intervention R 5 million

An amount of R5.000 million in regard to water and sanitation intervention was already committed through a submission.

b) MURPA R 6.500 million

In terms of MURPA the department has allocated budget of R 18. 998 million with a total amount of R18.986 million already spent. The remaining commitments until the contract will end amounts to R6.500 million.

Expenditure 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure 2016/17

Table 8.3 Expenditure trends

Table 8.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	125 201	52 703	42 1%	122 296	97 7%	133 889	31 2%	65 410	48 9%
2. Local Governance	113 723	80 865	71 1%	116 168	102 1%	132 767	31 0%	91 407	68 8%
3. Development and Planning	90 922	52 824	58 1%	93 463	102 8%	108 983	25 4%	65 611	60 2%
4. Traditional Institutional Management	39 534	17 527	44 3%	38 122	96 4%	43 409	10 1%	19 629	45 2%
5. House of Traditional Leaders	10 935	6 164	56 4%	10 266	93 9%	9 782	2 3%	4 972	50 8%
Subtotal	380 315	210 083	55 2%	380 315	100 0%	428 830	100 0%	247 029	57 6%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund			0 0%		0 0%				0 0%
Total	380 315	210 083	55 2%	380 315	100 0%	428 830	1	247 029	57 61%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	332 061	176 242	53 1%	338 205	101 9%	369 973	86 3%	203 233	54 93%
Compensation of employees	187 632	92 864	49 5%	184 632	98 4%	201 708	47 0%	97 547	48 36%
Goods and services	144 429	83 378	57 7%	153 568	106 3%	168 240	39 2%	105 669	62 81%
Interest and rent on land			0 0%	5	0 0%	25	0 0%	17	68 00%
Transfers and subsidies	38 121	30 938	81 2%	36 142	94 8%	48 782	11 4%	36 916	75 68%
Provinces and municipalities	37 232	30 504	81 9%	35 020	94 1%	47 227	11 0%	36 174	76 60%
Departmental agencies and accounts	6		0 0%	3	50 0%		0 0%		0 00%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	378	204		363		283	0 1%	218	77 03%
Households	505	230	45 5%	756	149 7%	1 272	0 3%	524	41 19%
Payments for capital assets	10 133	2 901	28 6%	5 968	58 9%	10 075	2 3%	6 865	68 14%
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10 133	2 901	28 6%	5 480	54 1%	10 067	2 3%	6 857	68 11%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets			0 0%	488	0 0%	8	0 0%	8	100 00%
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets		2	0 0%		0 0%		0 0%	15	0 00%
Total	380 315	210 083	55 2%	380 315	100 0%	428 830	100 0%	247 029	57 61%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year

Programme 1: Administration

Spending of 48.9 percent of the adjusted allocated amount of R133.889 million for the first six months of the financial year was due to slow spending under goods and services, items - Government Garage Fleet Services and Operating Leases and F/Ser Kilometers: Government. The expenditure projected in the second term is 51.1 percent. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is an increase of 6.8 percent due to expenditure which is closely monitored in line with Cost Containment Measures.

Programme 2: Local Governance

In the first six months of the financial year, 68.8 percent of the adjusted allocated amount of R132.767 million was spent. It is projected that 31.2 percent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year when transfers to municipalities for financial assistance have been gazetted. In comparison with the previous financial year, the spending pattern decreased with 2.3 percent mainly due to Operation Clean Audit and financial assistance to municipalities.

Programme 3: Development and Planning

In the first half of the 2016/17 financial year, 60.2 percent of the adjusted allocated amount of R108.983 million was spent. It is projected that 39.8 percent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year when transfers to municipalities for Municipal Infrastructure and Local Economic Development (LED) projects will be affected. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is an increase in spending of 2.1 percent due to funds allocated for payment of contractors and technical support to Provincial Municipalities.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Traditional Affairs spent 45.2 percent of the adjusted allocated funds of R43.409 million in the first six months. It is projected that 54.8 percent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year. Operational costs are expected to increase as a result of upcoming traditional ceremonies before March 2017 and the implementation of increases in allowances of Traditional Leaders. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is an increase of 0.9 percent in spending due to expenses which are closely monitored in line with Cost Containment Measures.

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

The House of Traditional Leaders spent 50.8 percent of the adjusted allocated funds of R9.782 million in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. The programme projects to spend 49.2 percent of the funds within the remaining months of the financial year. Operational cost will increase with the upcoming traditional ceremonies in the remaining six months of the 2016/17 financial year and the opening of the House of Traditional Leaders in March 2017. In comparison with the previous financial year, the spending pattern decrease with 5.6 percent due to spending with the inauguration of the King of the House of Traditional Leaders still had to be paid from the item contractors: event promoters.

Economic Classification**Current payments**

The department has spent 54.9 percent of the adjusted allocated amount of R369.973 million under Current payments for the 2016/17 financial year. The department closely monitor expenditure particularly under compensation of employees as the department has appointed security learnership personnel on a contract basis. There has been no increase of spending in comparison with the previous financial year. The department projects to spend 45.1 percent as at end March 2017 due to departmental activities planned for the remainder of the financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending of 75.7 percent on the adjusted allocated amount of R48.782 million on transfers and subsidies was mainly due to committed grants to municipalities which have incurred expenditure in terms of financial assistance, various municipal infrastructure projects and non-profit institutions affected. There was a decrease of 5.5 percent in comparison with the previous financial year expenditure. The department projects to fully spend the allocation under Transfers and subsidies as it continues to maintain fiscal discipline and support distressed municipalities within the Province.

Payments for capital assets

The department has spent 68.1 percent on the adjusted allocation of R10.075 million under payment for capital assets in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. The increased spending of 39.5 percent can be attributed mainly to the procurement of one Fire Truck through the Government Garage by Disaster Management monitored in line with the cost containment measures on all Programmes

Departmental receipts

Table 8.4 Expenditure trends

Table 8.4: Departmental receipts

	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate /Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	1 214	1 037	85 42%	1 431	117 87%	284	200	100 00%	88	44 00%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	936	738	78 85%	1 034	110 47%	120	120	60 00%	75	62 50%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	7	1	14 29%	2	28 57%	9	9	4 50%	6	66 67%
Sales of capital assets	26	2	7 69%	27	103 85%			0 00%		0 00%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	245	296	120 82%	368	150 20%	155	71	35 50%	7	9 86%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)			0 00%		0 00%			0 00%		0 00%
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA										
Structured levy account from SARB										
Total departmental receipts	1 214	1 037	85 42%	1 431	117 87%	284	200	100 00%	88	44 00%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

- No programme within the department is linked to any business initiative for generating revenue.
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) is a national law that was passed by parliament in 2013. From 1 July 2015 all land use applications are submitted to the local municipalities.

- Spatial Planning Directorate is also in the process of discussing the draft Provincial Legislation on land use and planning matters.
- Spatial Planning need to finalize all the land use applications as soon as possible as the term of office of the Townships Board (also known as the Land Use Advisory Board) appointed by the MEC: COGTA will lapse on 31 March 2017.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Administration	193				87		87	280
Current								
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	193				87		87	280
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)								
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty								
Departmental Agencies & Accounts								
2. Local Governance	46 447				(13 631)	6 000	(7 631)	38 816
Current								
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	77				17		17	94
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty	227				(2)		(2)	225
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)								
Mun B/Acc: Mun Conditional Grant	44 879				(12 382)	6 000	(6 382)	38 497
Non-Profit Institutions (SALGA)	1 264				(1 264)		(1 264)	
Universities & technicons								
3. Development and Planning	37 077				(33 194)	5 000	(28 194)	8 883
Current								
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	148							148
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty	3							3
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	2							2
Households EmplS/Ben: PST Retirement Benefit								
Capital								
Mun B/Acc: Mun Conditional Grant	36 924				(33 194)	5 000	(28 194)	8 730
4. Traditional Institutional Management	706				(226)		(226)	480
Current								
NPI:PMT/Refund & Rem-Act/Grace NPI	474				(191)		(191)	283
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	232				(185)		(185)	47
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty					150		150	150
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)								
5. House of Traditional Leaders	323							323
Current								
Households PMT/Refund & Rem-Act/Grace								
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty								
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)								
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	323							323
Total transfers and subsidies	84 746				(46 964)	11 000	(35 964)	48 782

Summary of changes to conditional grants:

Not applicable.

Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds and other priorities:

Table 8.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds and other priorities

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation
1. Local Governance	19 411				18 586	(2 249)	5 983	22 320	41 731
Economic sphere									
Current									
Operation Clean Audit	19 411				18 586	(2 249)	5 983	22 320	41 731
CNS: Bus & Adv Ser: Fin Management									
2. Development and Planning	5 000								5 000
Economic sphere									
Capital									
Firefighting Equipment	5 000								5 000
Machinery & Equipment: Vehicles									
3. Development and Planning	5 000				500			500	5 500
Economic sphere									
Current									
Water Laboratory Municipal Support	5 000				500			500	5 500
CNS: Bus & Adv Ser: PRJ Management									
4. Development and Planning									
Total earmarked funds	29 411				19 086	(2 249)	5 983	22 820	52 231

Changes in Programme Structure: R 8.096 million

PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE R 8.096 million

With the 2016/2017 budget structure, a sub-programme Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation was created. This sub-programme was part of Municipal Administration within Programme 2, Local Governance.

Revised Infrastructure Project List:

Not applicable.

Summary of Adjusted Infrastructure Appropriation:

Not applicable.

Aid Assistance

Not applicable.

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 9

Department of Public Works & Infrastructure

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	1 486 417		1 486 572	(10 249)	10 404
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	953 817		951 568	(2 249)	
Transfers and subsidies	333 012		333 012		
Payments for capital assets	199 588		201 992	(8 000)	10 404
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable Share	899 107		896 858	(2 249)	
Conditional Grants	6 530		6 530		
Earmarked funds	473 523		475 927	(8 000)	10 404
Provincial Receipts	107 257		107 257		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 486 417		1 486 572	(10 249)	10 404
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					
Executive Authority	MEC for Public Works and Infrastructure				
Accounting Officer	The Head: Public Works and Infrastructure				
Website address	www.fsworks.gov.za				

Aim

Public Works and Infrastructure is a department committed to the provision, promotion and sound management of assets and infrastructure systems that are safe, affordable, reliable, accessible and sustainable built infrastructure.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure will not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2016/17 financial year. All programmes remain as per the tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Table 9.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

		2016/17								
Programme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration		119 658					(2 249)		(2 249)	117 409
2. Public Works Infrastructure		1 193 580		404		5 233	(8 000)	10 000	7 637	1 201 217
3. Expanded Public Works Programme		173 179				(5 233)			(5 233)	167 946
Total		1 486 417		404			(10 249)	10 000	155	1 486 572

Economic classification

Table 9.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments		953 817				(4 129)	(2 249)		(6 378)	947 439
Compensation of employees		402 058								402 058
Goods and Services		551 759				(4 129)	(2 249)		(6 378)	545 381
Interest and rent on land										
Transfers and subsidies to		333 012								333 012
Provinces and municipalities		329 177								329 177
Departmental agencies and accounts		11				(2)			(2)	9
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions										
Households		3 824					2		2	3 826
Payments for capital assets		199 588		404		4 129	(8 000)	10 000	6 533	206 121
Buildings and other fixed structures		195 244		404		2 343	(8 000)	10 000	4 747	199 991
Machinery and equipment		4 344				1 494			1 494	5 838
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets						292			292	292
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		1 486 417		404			(10 249)	10 000	155	1 486 572

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	8 244			771			771	9 015
2. Corporate Services	12 912			(244)			(244)	12 668
3. Corporate Support	98 502			(527)	(2 249)		(2 776)	95 726
Total	119 658				(2 249)		(2 249)	117 409
Economic classification								
Current payments	115 931			(906)	(2 249)		(3 155)	112 776
Compensation of employees	75 889							75 889
Goods and Services	40 042			(906)	(2 249)		(3 155)	36 887
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	937							937
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	9							9
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	928							928
Payments for capital assets	2 790			906			906	3 696
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 790			614			614	3 404
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets				292			292	292
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	119 658				(2 249)		(2 249)	117 409

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 9.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Programme Support	4 631				(362)		(362)	4 269
2. Planning	10 448				(938)		(938)	9 510
3. Design	19 455				1 200		1 200	20 655
4. Construction	75 201		404	1 991	(8 000)	10 000	4 395	79 596
5. Maintenance	168 020				(337)		(337)	167 683
6. Immovable Asset Management	775 218				(3 745)		(3 745)	771 473
7. Facility Operations	140 607				7 424		7 424	148 031
Total	1 193 580		404	5 233	(8 000)	10 000	7 637	1 201 217
Economic classification								
Current payments	786 692				(2 045)		(2 045)	784 647
Compensation of employees	311 123				1 200		1 200	312 323
Goods and Services	475 569				(3 245)		(3 245)	472 324
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	332 075							332 075
Provinces and municipalities	329 177							329 177
Departmental agencies and accounts	2				(2)		(2)	
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 896				2		2	2 898
Payments for capital assets	74 813		404	7 278	(8 000)	10 000	9 682	84 495
Buildings and other fixed structures	73 487		404	6 376	(8 000)	10 000	8 780	82 267
Machinery and equipment	1 326			902			902	2 228
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 193 580		404	5 233	(8 000)	10 000	7 637	1 201 217

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Programme Support		16 731			(1 200)			(1 200)	15 531
2. Community Development		143 028			(555)			(555)	142 473
3. Innovation and Empowerment		13 420			(3 478)			(3 478)	9 942
Total		173 179			(5 233)			(5 233)	167 946
Economic classification									
Current payments		51 194			(1 178)			(1 178)	50 016
Compensation of employees		15 046			(1 200)			(1 200)	13 846
Goods and Services		36 148			22			22	36 170
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		121 985			(4 055)			(4 055)	117 930
Buildings and other fixed structures		121 757			(4 033)			(4 033)	117 724
Machinery and equipment		228			(22)			(22)	206
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		173 179			(5 233)			(5 233)	167 946

Special appropriation

No special appropriation was allocated to the department.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R0.404 million

The Revenue Enhancement funds of **R0.404 million** were rolled over for finalization of the access boom project.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Not applicable.

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 9.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Expanded Public Works Programme					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(906)	Programme 1		906
Goods and Services	Saving on non essential equipment not spent or committed	(906)	Machinery and equipment	Funds for IT server equipment and software for the professionals in the department	906
Percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 2		(3 247)	Programme 2		3 247
Goods & Services	Saving on non essential equipment not spent or committed	(3 245)	Machinery and equipment	Funds for replacement of redundant domestic furniture and radio equipment	902
			Payments for capital assets	Funds reprioritize for the security upgrade at prestige departmental dwellings	2 343
Departmental agencies and accounts	TV licenses payment centralized under Programme Administration	(2)	Households	Funds moved for leave gratuity	2
Percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Programme 3		(5 255)	Programme 2		5 233
Compensation of employees	Non-critical posts at EPWP were not filled	(1 200)	Compensation of employees	Salary adjustments higher than growth of the budget	1 200
Buildings and other fixed structures	Community hall projects transfer to the Programme Public Works	(4 033)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Community hall projects transfer from the Programme EPWP	4 033
			Programme 3		22
Machinery and equipment	Saving on office equipment purchase	(22)	Goods and Services	Funds needed to fund the shortages on telephone expenditure	22
Percentage of programme budget		3.1%			
Total		(9 408)			9 408

Declared unspent funds – R10.249 million

The allocation for Programme Administration was reduce under Good & Services with R2.249 million towards provincial events in the department of the Premier. The Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation was reduce with R8 million for Programme Public Works.

Other adjustments – R10 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

No shift of funds between votes following a transfer of function.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

No funds were shifted within the vote to follow a function shift.

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

An amount of **R10 million** was allocated for the upgrade of the sewerage works at the Trompsburg hospital.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Not applicable.

Use of funds in emergency situations

Not applicable.

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship

Not applicable.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

Not applicable.

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 9.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	115 016	55 540	48.3%	110 937	96.5%	117 409	7.9%	54 332	46.3%
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 203 261	696 223	57.9%	1 206 682	100.3%	1 201 217	80.8%	680 416	56.6%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	186 018	108 372	58.3%	185 736	99.8%	167 946	11.3%	70 283	41.8%
Total	1 504 295	860 135	57.2%	1 503 355	99.9%	1 486 572	100.0%	805 031	54.2%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	954 429	555 282	58.2%	962 116	100.8%	947 439	63.7%	580 055	61.2%
Compensation of employees	400 766	202 387	50.5%	402 532	100.4%	402 058	27.0%	198 836	49.5%
Goods and services	553 663	352 895	63.7%	559 584	101.1%	545 381	36.7%	381 219	69.9%
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	346 024	195 069	56.4%	345 735	99.9%	333 012	22.4%	132 942	39.9%
Provinces and municipalities	342 409	191 927	56.1%	342 401	100.0%	329 177	22.1%	131 455	39.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	1 206	30150.0%	1	25.0%	9	0.0%	1	11.1%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 611	1 936	53.6%	3 333	92.3%	3 826	0.3%	1 486	38.8%
Payments for capital assets	203 842	109 784	53.9%	195 226	95.8%	206 121	13.9%	92 034	44.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	197 502	107 829	54.6%	190 071	96.2%	199 991	13.5%	90 060	45.0%
Machinery and equipment	5 764	1 463	25.4%	4 580	79.5%	5 838	0.4%	1 974	33.8%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	576	492	85.4%	575	99.8%	292	0.0%		
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets				278					
Total	1 504 295	860 135	57.2%	1 503 355	99.9%	1 486 572	100.0%	805 031	54.2%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year

Programme: 1: Administration

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to **R54.332 million** or **46.3 percent** against the adjusted appropriation of **R117.409 million**.

Programme: 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to **R680.416 million** or **56.6 percent** against the adjusted appropriation of **R1.201 billion**. The expenditure for rates and taxes was at **39.9 percent** and the department projects an over expenditure of **R91.183 million**. The expenditure for utility payments to municipalities was **85.3 percent** and the department projects an over expenditure of **R411.162 million** which relates to tariff increases, account adjustments and incorrect billing by municipalities and new municipal valuation rolls.

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme: 3: EPWP

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 was **R70.283 million** or **41.8 percent** against the adjusted appropriation of **R167.946 million**. The expenditure for infrastructure projects are high but no over expenditure is projected.

Economic Classification

Current Payments

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 was **R580.055 million** or **61.2 percent** against the adjusted appropriation of **R947.439 million**. The deviation is due to utility payments and operating lease payments; as a result the department projects to overspend with **R411.162 million**.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure during the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to **R132.942 million** or **39.9 percent** against the adjusted appropriation of **R333.012 million**. The expenditure for rates & taxes to municipalities was **39.9 percent** and the department projects an over expenditure of **R91.183 million** which relates to tariff increases.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to **R92.034 million** or **44.7 percent** against the adjusted appropriation of **R206.121 million**. The expenditure for infrastructure projects are high but no over expenditure is projected.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.4: Departmental receipts

	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	43 964	16 260	37.0%	44 856	102.0%	44 106	47 684	100.0%	21 539	45.2%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	36 751	13 397	36.5%	40 438	110.0%	43 614	44 497	93.3%	19 242	43.2%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47	24	51.1%	79	168.1%	32	35	0.1%	18	51.4%
Sales of capital assets	5 000	1 322	26.4%	2 500	50.0%		1 600	3.4%	918	57.4%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 166	1 517	70.0%	1 839	84.9%	460	1 552	3.3%	1 361	87.7%
Total departmental receipts	43 964	16 260	37.0%	44 856	102.0%	44 106	47 684	100.0%	21 539	45.2%

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revenue trends for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year

Revenue collected in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to **R21.539 million** or **45.2 percent** against the adjusted appropriation of **R47.684 million**. The under collection is due to revenue not yet received for rentals and boarding fees from the Department of Health.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Public Works Infrastructure	329 177								329 177
Transfers and Subsidies									
Current									
Transfers to Municipalities									
Category A	84 881				(715)			(715)	84 166
Category B	244 296				715			715	245 011
Total transfers and subsidies	329 177								329 177

Table 9.6(a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	6 530								6 530
Goods and Services									
Current									
EPWP Integrated Grant of Prov	6 530								6 530
Total conditional grants	6 530								6 530

Table 9.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Public Works Infrastructure	355 799		404			(8 000)	10 000	2 404	358 203
Current									
Transfers to Municipalities									
Prop Rate&Tax Enhancement All	329 177								329 177
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Infrastructure Enhancement All	26 622					(8 000)	10 000	2 000	28 622
Revenue Enhancement All			404					404	404
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	117 724								117 724
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Capital									
Infrastructure Enhancement All	117 724								117 724
Total earmarked funds	473 523		404			(8 000)	10 000	2 404	475 927

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 9.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish									
1. New infrastructure assets (R thousand)																
1	ROUXVILL CLINIC PW/FS/15/86	Mohokare	Xhariep	Equitable share	Clinic	01/11/2014	01/03/2017	2	28 000	3 925		8 500		(3 410)	Yes	Yes
2	FRANKFORT MPC PW/FS/17/109	Mafube	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Equitable share	Multipur centre	01/05/2015	30/05/2016	3	3 888			500		(500)	Yes	Yes
3	QWAQWA LUSAKA C/H PW/FS/16/101	Maluti-a-Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	IAE	Community hall	01/05/2015	30/05/2016	2	8 969	1 903		1 516	2 140		Yes	Yes
4	QWAQWA MBEKI C/H PW/FS/16/100	Maluti-a-Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	IAE	Community hall	01/05/2015	30/05/2016	2	8 581	1 886		851		Yes	Yes	
				Equitable share								665	1 700			
5	TROMPSBURG HOSP SEW UPGR	Kopanong	Xhariep	Equitable share	Hospital	07/07/2015	31/03/2017	2	122 474				10 258		No	No
Total new infrastructure assets													14 098	(3 910)		

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 9.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish									
2. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																
1	FREESTATE HOUSE UPG PW/FS/17/111	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Residence	01/09/2016	31/03/2017	2	1 400				1 400		Yes	No
2	HAMILTON R/OFF UPG PW/FS/11/54	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Office	01/09/2011	31/10/2018	2	67 503	57 336		3 994	1 077	Yes	No	
				Equitable share								5 006				
3	LEBOHANG LIFTS&UPGR PW/FS/12/10	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Office	01/04/2014	31/03/2018	2	58 733	61 101		8 000		(8 000)	Yes	No
4	LENGAU T/STATION UPG PW/FS/13/72	Mangaung	Motheo	Equitable share	Facility	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	2	2 700			2 700		(1 400)	Yes	No
5	MEDFONTEIN UPGR PW/FS/13/82	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Office	01/04/2012	31/03/2017	2	11 549	11 992			729	Yes	No	
				Equitable share								4 000	1 400			
6	MPL HOUSES UPGR PW/FS/13/84	Mangaung	Motheo	Equitable share	Residence	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	2	17 476	36 735		5 778		(700)	Yes	Yes
7	PROV BUILD UPGR PW/FS/12/17	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Office	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	2	49 842	44 477		14 228		(9 720)	Yes	No
8	SEC UPG - FREE STATE HOUSE	Mangaung	Motheo	Equitable share	Residence	01/06/2016	31/03/2016	2	3 000				3 000		No	No
9	SEC UPG - HOUSE 1	Mangaung	Motheo	Equitable share	Residence	01/06/2016	31/03/2018	2	430				430		No	No
10	SEC UPG - HOUSE 2	Mangaung	Motheo	Equitable share	Residence	01/06/2016	31/03/2018	2	430				430		No	No
11	ACCESS CONTROL BO PW/FS/16/92	Mangaung	Motheo	REA	Office	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	2	1 000	596			404		No	No
12	BONAMELO FET COL UPGPW/FS/17/112	Maluti-a-Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	IEA	College	01/04/2016	01/10/2016	2	2 884				2 287		No	Yes
13	MUN OFFICE:ZEMDELA PW/FS/11/56	Metsimaholo	Fezile Dabi	IEA	Office	01/08/2011	01/05/2016	2	42 574	36 735			539	Yes	No	
				Equitable share								5 300				
14	BOTSHABELO C/H UPGR PW/FS/13/85	Mangaung	Motheo	Equitable share	Community hall	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	2	7 973	12 999		4 000		(1 300)	Yes	Yes
15	MASILONYANA COM UPG PW/FS/17/110	Masilonyana	Leweleputswa	Equitable share	Community hall	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	3	3 889			501	1 001	Yes	Yes	
								2								
16	SOUTPAN COM H UPGRD PW/FS/17/113	Mangaung	Motheo	Equitable share	Community hall	01/10/2016	31/03/2016	2	4 500				2 500		Yes	Yes
17	PARYS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/63	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	IEA	Other fix strucutres	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	3	98 715	75 276		7 000	3 000		Yes	Yes
18	TWEELING T/S REVITE PW/FS/17/105	Mafube	Thabo Mofutsanyane	IEA	Other fix strucutres	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	3	12 500			3 000		(3 000)	Yes	Yes
Total upgrades and additions													18 197	(24 621)		
TOTAL													32 295	(28 531)		

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revised Non-infrastructure project list

Table 9.7(a): Revised non infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2015/16 (TO)	Total budget 2015/16 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No			
						Date: Start	Date: Finish											
1. Non infrastructure assets (R thousand)																		
1	CLEENING & GREENING	FS	FS	EPWP grant	Other	Apr '12	Mar '17	3	Ongoing each year		6 530			Yes	Yes			
				Equitable share								3 825						
2	CASH FOR WASTE	FS	FS	Equitable share	Other	Apr '12	Mar '17	3	Ongoing each year		3 400		(347)	Yes	Yes			
3	COMM WORKER SAL	FS	FS	Equitable share	Other	Apr '12	Mar '17	3	Ongoing each year		11 341		(500)	Yes	Yes			
4	CONTRACTOR DEVEL	FS	FS	Equitable share	Other	Apr '12	Mar '17	3	Ongoing each year		4 500		(3 478)	Yes	Yes			
Total new infrastructure assets															3 825	(4 325)		

Vote 9 – Public Works and Infrastructure

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories

Table 9.8: Summary of adjusted infrastructure appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
New infrastructure assets	12 032	10 188	22 220
Existing infrastructure assets	189 901	(6 424)	183 477
Maintenance and repair	9 270		9 270
Upgrades and additions	180 631	(6 424)	174 207
Refurbishment and rehabilitation			
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets			
Infrastructure: Leases			
Total Infrastructure	201 933	3 764	205 697
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			

Aid in assistance

No Aid in Assistance is received by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote10

Department of Police Roads and Transport

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 586 841		2 625 102	(14 749)	53 010
of which:					
Current payments	1 699 615		1 714 247	(2 249)	41 428
Transfers and subsidies	250 584		263 942		
Payments for capital assets	636 642		646 913	(12 500)	11 582
Payments for financial assets					
of which source of funding:					
Equitable Share	976 326		971 577		
Conditional Grants	1 504 653		1 506 235		
Earmarked Funds	59 000		59 000		
Provincial Receipts	46 862		88 290		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	2 586 841		2 625 102	(14 749)	53 010
Executive Authority	MEC for Police Roads and Transport				
Accounting Officer	Head Of Department : Police Roads and Transport				
Website address	www.policeroadstransport.gov.za				

Aim

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Police, Roads and Transport did not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2016/17 financial year. The Sub-programmes will remain as they are tabled in the APP.

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Table 10.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

		2016/17								
Programme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Administration		258 852						28 000	28 000	286 852
2.Provincial secretariat for police service		23 674				(500)			(500)	23 174
3.Transport Operations		320 631				2 800			2 800	323 431
4.Transport Regulations		332 634				500		13 428	13 928	346 562
5.Transport Infrastructure		1 651 050		1 582		(2 800)	(12 749)	8 000	(5 967)	1 645 083
Subtotal		2 586 841		1 582			(12 749)	49 428	38 261	2 625 102
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
Item										
Total		2 586 841		1 582			(12 749)	49 428	38 261	2 625 102

Economic classification

Table 10.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation						
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments		1 699 615				(24 547)	(2 249)	41 428	14 632	1 714 247
Compensation of employees		617 634				7 500			7 500	625 134
Goods and Services		1 081 981				(33 202)	(2 249)	41 428	5 977	1 087 958
Interest and rent on land						1 155			1 155	1 155
Transfers and subsidies to		250 584				13 358			13 358	263 942
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts		5 265				11 735			11 735	17 000
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises		241 257								241 257
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions										
Households		4 062				1 623			1 623	5 685
Payments for capital assets		636 642		1 582		11 189	(10 500)	8 000	10 271	646 913
Buildings and other fixed structures		617 263		1 582		4 825	(10 500)	8 000	3 907	621 170
Machinery and equipment		18 642				6 164			6 164	24 806
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets						200			200	200
Land and subsoil assets		737								737
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		2 586 841		1 582			(12 749)	49 428	38 261	2 625 102

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Declared unspent funds		
1.Office of the MEC		9 872				300	300	10 172
2.Office of the HOD		9 828						9 828
3.Financial Management		74 184					28 000	102 184
4.Corporate Services		74 255				(320)	(320)	73 935
5.Internal Audit		6 023						6 023
6.Legal Services		5 725				(300)	(300)	5 425
7.Strategic Plan and Research Development		4 118				400	400	4 518
8.Security Management		72 757				(80)	(80)	72 677
9.Risk Management		2 090						2 090
Total		258 852					28 000	286 852
Economic classification								
Current payments		240 555				(3 367)	28 000	265 188
Compensation of employees		144 256				7 000	7 000	151 256
Goods and Services		96 299				(10 431)	28 000	113 868
Interest and rent on land						64	64	64
		844						844
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households		844						844
		17 453				3 367	3 367	20 820
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		17 453				3 167	3 167	20 620
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets						200	200	200
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		258 852					28 000	286 852

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat on Police Service

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17								
Subprogramme	R <thousands< th=""> <th rowspan="2">Main appropriation</th> <th rowspan="2">Special appropriation</th> <th colspan="5">Adjustment appropriation</th> <th rowspan="2">Adjusted appropriation</th> </thousands<>	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
1.Complaints Registry & Investigation		3 135								3 135
2.Monitoring And Evaluation		4 961								4 961
3.Social Crime Prevention		8 761				(500)			(500)	8 261
4.Community Police Relations		4 328								4 328
5.Promotion of Safety		2 489								2 489
Total		23 674				(500)			(500)	23 174
Economic classification										
Current payments		23 410				(500)			(500)	22 910
Compensation of employees		15 014				500			500	15 514
Goods and Services		8 396				(1 000)			(1 000)	7 396
Interest and rent on land										
Transfers and subsidies to		264								264
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions										
Households		264								264
Payments for capital assets										
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		23 674				(500)			(500)	23 174

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 10.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17								
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Programme Support Operation		2 035								2 035
2. Public Transport Service		290 696								290 696
3. Transport Safety & Compliance		20 857								20 857
4. Infrastructure Operation		2 043								2 043
5. Transport Systems		5 000				2 800			2 800	7 800
Total		320 631				2 800			2 800	323 431
Economic classification										
Current payments		79 374				2 800			2 800	82 174
Compensation of employees		26 730								26 730
Goods and Services		52 644				2 800			2 800	55 444
Interest and rent on land										
Transfers and subsidies to		241 257								241 257
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises		241 257								241 257
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions										
Households										
Payments for capital assets										
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		320 631				2 800			2 800	323 431

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 10.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17								
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Programme Support Regulation		12 641								12 641
2. Law Enforcement		201 588				500			500	202 088
3. Transport Admin & Licensing		100 521						13 428	13 428	113 949
4. Operator/License & Permits		17 884								17 884
Total		332 634				500		13 428	13 928	346 562
Economic classification										
Current payments		326 525				(1 890)		13 428	11 538	338 063
Compensation of employees		267 247								267 247
Goods and Services		59 278				(1 890)		13 428	11 538	70 816
Interest and rent on land										
Transfers and subsidies to		6 109				285			285	6 394
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts		5 265				(265)			(265)	5 000
Universities and technicians										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions										
Households		844				550			550	1 394
Payments for capital assets						2 105			2 105	2 105
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment						2 105			2 105	2 105
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		332 634				500		13 428	13 928	346 562

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

Table 10.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17								
Subprogramme	Rthousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
1. Programme Support Infrastructure		17 016				(2 164)		(2 164)	14 852	
2.Planning		22 154					(1 049)	(1 049)	21 105	
3.Design		2 841							2 841	
4.Contruction		2 698							2 698	
5.Maintenance		1 606 341		1 582		(636)	(11 700)	8 000	(2 754)	1 603 587
Total		1 651 050		1 582		(2 800)	(12 749)	8 000	(5 967)	1 645 083
Economic classification										
Current payments		1 029 751				(21 590)	(2 249)		(23 839)	1 005 912
Compensation of employees		164 387								164 387
Goods and Services		865 364				(22 681)	(2 249)		(24 930)	840 434
Interest and rent on land						1 091			1 091	1 091
Transfers and subsidies to		2 110				13 073			13 073	15 183
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts						12 000			12 000	12 000
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions										
Households		2 110				1 073			1 073	3 183
Payments for capital assets		619 189		1 582		5 717	(10 500)	8 000	4 799	623 988
Buildings and other fixed structures		617 263		1 582		4 825	(10 500)	8 000	3 907	621 170
Machinery and equipment		1 189				892			892	2 081
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets		737								737
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		1 651 050		1 582		(2 800)	(12 749)	8 000	(5 967)	1 645 083

Special appropriation

Not applicable.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs

A rollover to the amount of **R1.582 million** related to Provincial Road Maintenance was approved for Harrismith-Oliviershoek project.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Not applicable

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 10.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes Summary					
1. Administration		(10 431)			10 431
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Services		(1 000)			500
3. Transport Operations					2 800
4. Transport Regulations		(2 155)			2 655
5. Transport Infrastructure		(22 681)			19 881
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1 Administration/Goods & Services	Savings realized under goods and services through the absorption of private security personnel were used to aid compensation of employees	(7 000)	Programme 1 Administration/Compensation of employees	Savings realized under goods and services in security sub-programme to be used to aid the pressure related to the absorption of private security personnel	7 000
Programme 1 Administration/Goods & Services	budget reprioritizations on various line items in goods and services made towards higher than anticipated expenditure on SARS interest, machinery and equipment and for software and licenses	(3 431)	Programme 1 Administration/Interest/machinery & equipment/software & licenses	Savings under goods and services used for higher than anticipated expenditure under interest(SARS), payments of software and licenses as well as for the procurement of machinery and equipment for new personnel	3 431
Percentage of programme budget		4%			4%
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services/Goods & Services	budget movement initiated from goods and services to aid high expenditure related to ICS	(500)	Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service/Compensation of employees	savings to be utilized for the expenditure pressures related to ICS	500
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services/Goods & Services	savings identified under goods and services to aid expenditure pressure related to households in transport relations	(500)			
Percentage of programme budget		4%			2%

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 10.2: Details on virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 3 Transport Regulations/Goods & Services			Programme 3 Transport Operations/Goods & Services	Reprioritizations from capital projects under transport infrastructure to accommodate high expenditure related to RAMS in transport operations	2 800
Percentage of programme budget		0%			1%
Programme 4 Transport Regulations/Goods & Services	budget movements from goods and services line items to machinery and equipment to procure motorbike testing equipment	(1 890)	Programme 4 Transport Regulations/machinery & equipment	Savings to be used for the procurement of testing equipment for motorbike testing equipment	2 105
Programme 4 Transport Regulations/departmental agencies and accounts		(265)	Programme 4 Transport Regulations/households		550
Percentage of programme budget		1%			1%
Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/goods and services	reprioritization from goods and services to cover high expenditure under interest for SARS Payments	(1 091)	Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/interest	Savings from goods and services used to cover for high expenditure in interest for SARS	1 091
Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/goods and services	budget movement made to account for higher than anticipated expenditure in households	(1 073)	Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/households	savings from goods and services used for the payment related to leave gratuities and pothole claims	1 073
Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/goods and services	budget reprioritization from current to capital projects	(20 517)	Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/Building & other fixed structures	reprioritization from current to capital projects	20 517
Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/building and other fixed structure	Budget movements made from capital projects to department agencies & accounts	(12 000)	Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/Departmental agencies & accounts	budget movements made from capital projects to departmental agencies and accounts for procurement of vehicles for grass cutting programme	12 000
Programme 5 Transport infrastructure/building and other fixed structure	Reprioritizations made from transport infrastructure programme capital projects towards RAMS in transport operations	(2 800)			
Percentage of programme budget		2%			2%

Virements and shifts

Programme 1

An amount of R7 million was realized as a savings under goods and services to aid compensation of employees pressure under security management sub-programme related to absorption of private security personnel.

Savings realised through slow spending line items under goods and services utilized to curb high expenditure incurred in interest to SARS and for the procurement of machinery and equipment for new personnel.

Programme 2

Budget movement of R0.500 million initiated to aid high expenditure related to improvement in conditions of service. Addition savings of R0.500 million directed towards high expenditure in households under transport regulations.

Programme 3

Budget reprioritization from capital projects under transport infrastructure amounting to R2.8 million to accommodate high expenditure related to RAMS in transport systems sub-programme.

Programme 4

A movement of R1.890 million was initiated from goods and services to machinery and equipment for the procurement of testing equipment for motorcycles. An amount of R0.265 million was also reprioritized from departmental agencies and accounts towards goods and services for advert tenders in operator license and permits sub-programme. Savings realized under programme 2 to the value of R0.500 million moved towards high expenditure in households.

Programme 5

After extensive budget review at the end of the second quarter of 2016 the department discovered that there are savings within infrastructure enhancement that can be utilized to curb high expenditures within transfers and subsidies for payments incurred under households amounting to R1.073 million and interest payments for SARS with an amount of R1.091 million. Within infrastructure enhancement reprioritizations were made under numerous projects that have an impact in movement of funds from capital economic classification to transfers and subsidies to the value of R12 million towards Fleet Management Trading Entity for the procurement of vehicles related to the grass cutting and CDP programmes. Savings from capital projects in transport infrastructure to RAMS (Road Asset Management System) to the value of R2.800 million, a movement of R0.892 million was initiated from goods and services to machinery and equipment to accommodate upcoming procurements of mobile toilets as requested by the maintenance team in transport infrastructure.

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Declared unspent funds – (R12.749 million)

Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure - A savings of **R2.249 million** funded with Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation was realised under the goods and services for provincial events and the Global Trade Bridges to the Department of the Premier. An amount of **R10.500 million** related to infrastructure enhancement projects was reprioritized within transport infrastructure.

Other adjustments – R49.428 million

The **R28 million** in programme 1 is set aside for the payment of unauthorised expenditure incurred in the 2015/16 financial year. An amount of **R13.428 million** will be directed to Agency and Support item mainly for the payment of South African Post Office and a net amount of **R8 million** will be directed to capital infrastructure project.

Funds shifted between votes following transfer of function-(R 2 million)

The Harrismith logistical hub project to the value of **R2 million** has been moved to the Department of Premier for the period under review.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

Not applicable.

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Use of funds in emergency situation

Not applicable.

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships - R0.000 million

Not applicable.

Direct charge against the provincial Revenue Fund - R0.000 million

Not applicable.

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure 2016/17

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	217 348	105 588	48.6%	217 512	100.1%	286 852	10.9%	119 992	41.8%
2. Provincial Secretariat On Police Service	23 276	12 574	54.0%	22 669	97.4%	23 174	0.9%	9 607	41.5%
3. Transport Operation	316 305	126 973	40.1%	316 311	100.0%	323 431	12.3%	164 934	51.0%
4. Transport Regulation	338 002	160 055	47.4%	350 759	103.8%	346 562	13.2%	193 360	55.8%
5. Transport Infrastructure	1 513 072	739 521	48.9%	1 512 963	100.0%	1 645 083	62.7%	767 962	46.7%
Subtotal	2 408 003	1 144 711	47.5%	2 420 214	100.5%	2 625 102	100.0%	1 255 855	47.8%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	2 408 003	1 144 711	47.5%	2 420 214	100.5%	2 625 102	100.0%	1 255 855	47.8%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	1 480 037	769 324	52.0%	1 499 634	101.3%	1 714 247	65.3%	789 444	46.1%
Compensation of employees	559 327	275 404	49.2%	561 082	100.3%	625 134	23.8%	313 758	50.2%
Goods and services	920 093	493 876	53.7%	937 935	101.9%	1 087 958	41.4%	474 531	43.6%
Interest and rent on land	617	44	7.1%	617		1 155	0.0%	1 155	100.0%
Transfers and subsidies	233 209	99 514	42.7%	230 751	98.9%	263 942	10.1%	127 096	48.2%
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	5 000	100.0%	5 000	100.0%	17 000	0.6%	5 000	29.4%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	220 669	90 141	40.8%	218 459	99.0%	241 257	9.2%	117 864	48.9%
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7 540	4 373	58.0%	7 292	96.7%	5 685	0.2%	4 232	74.4%
Payments for capital assets	694 077	275 873	39.7%	688 819	99.2%	646 913	24.6%	339 067	52.4%
Buildings and other fixed structures	684 998	274 917	40.1%	684 388	99.9%	621 170	23.7%	335 649	54.0%
Machinery and equipment	8 579	931	10.9%	4 386	51.1%	24 806	0.9%	2 713	10.9%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets				(7)		200			
Land and subsoil assets	500	25	5.0%	52	10.4%	737	0.0%	506	68.7%
Heritage assets								199	
Payments for financial assets	680			1 010	148.5%			248	
Total	2 408 003	1 144 711	47.5%	2 420 214	100.5%	2 625 102	100.0%	1 255 855	47.8%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to R 1.255 billion or 47.8 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R 2.625 billion. The overall expenditure increased by 0.3 percent as compared to the 2015/16 expenditure due to improvement in conditions of services related to the compensation of employees.

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

The recorded decline of 6.8 percent on expenditure in the current financial year is due to the earmarked allocations directed to CCTV cameras and biometrics that is expected to show a rise in expenditure during the third quarter of the 2016/17 financial year.

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

The decrease of 12.5 percent on the current expenditure is as a result of the remodelling of community safety patrollers with SAPS to cover more regions within the province.

Programme 3: Transport Operation

The increase in spending of 10.9 percent as compared to that of the previous period is due to Learner Transport Programme and also due to additional Traffic Officers that were employed during the 2016/17 financial year to increase their visibility on the roads.

Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Increase in expenditure of 8.4 percent as compared to the previous period expenditure is as a result of appointment of 153 Traffic Trainees to salary level 6, included is the increase in payment to South African Post Office related to the collection of revenue.

Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

The analysis shows a decrease of 2.2 percent in the expenditure as compared to the recorded expenditure of the previous period as a result of delays in appointment of contractors due to negotiations of market related prices.

Economic Classification

Current payments

The expenditure for the current payments for the first six months decreased with 5.9 percent as compared to the same period of last financial year due to the earmarked allocations directed to CCTV cameras and biometrics that is expected to show a rise in expenditure during the third quarter of the 2016/17 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure in transfers and subsidies has increased by 5.5 percent as compared to that of the previous period due to higher than anticipated expenditure in household and pothole claims.

Payment for capital Assets

The expenditure in payment for capital assets has increased by 12.7 percent as compared to that of the previous period due to introduction of new projects.

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 10.4: Departmental receipts

R thousand	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015		Apr 2015 - Mar 2016		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	of adjusted appropriation (%)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	of adjusted estimate (%)				Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	(% of adjusted estimate)
Departmental receipts	614 039	321 499	52%	624 644	102%	658 210	707 512	50%	374 178	53%
Tax receipts	515 307	276 601	54%	543 255	105%	552 376	601 678	43%	328 339	55%
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	83 751	35 617	43%	78 567	94%	89 776	89 776	6%	36 203	40%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14 007	8 914	64%	9 131	65%	15 015	15 015	1%	8 899	59%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	186	120	65%	355	191%	198	198	0%	13	7%
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	788	247	31%	(6 664)	-846%	845	845	0%	724	86%
Total	614 039	321 499	256%	624 644	102%	658 210	707 512	50%	374 178	53%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The increase is due to the annual increase in motor vehicle licences; R52.679 million more were collected due to the increased tariff and continuous increase in motor vehicle population.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 10.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme 4: Transport Regulation	5 265					(265)		(265)	5 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 265					(265)		(265)	5 000
Households									
Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure						12 000		12 000	12 000
Departmental agencies and accounts						12 000		12 000	12 000
Total transfers and subsidies	5 265					11 735		11 735	17 000

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 10.6 (a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Current Payments	705 930				(19 625)			(19 625)	686 305	
Compensation of employees	5 639								5 639	
Goods and Services	700 291				(19 625)			(19 625)	680 666	
Interest										
Transfers and Subsidies										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Households										
Payment for capital assets	552 100		1 582		19 625			21 207	573 307	
Buildings & other fixed structures	552 100		1 582		19 625			21 207	573 307	
Machinery & equipment										
Land & subsoil assets										
TOTAL	1 258 030		1 582					1 582	1 259 612	

Changes to Provincial earmarked funds:

Table 10.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Programme 1: Administration								28 000	28 000	
Goods and Services								28 000	28 000	
Programme 3: Transport Operations	5 000				2 800			2 800	7 800	
Goods and Services	5 000				2 800			2 800	7 800	
Programme 4: Transport regulations								13 428	13 428	
Goods and Services								13 428	13 428	
Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure	387 654				(2 800)	(12 749)	8 000	(7 549)	380 105	
Compensation of employees	158 748								158 748	
Goods and Services	158 073				(3 056)	(2 249)		(5 305)	152 768	
Interest					1 091			1 091	1 091	
Transfers and Subsidies	2 110				13 073			13 073	15 183	
Departmental agencies and accounts					12 000			12 000	12 000	
Households	2 110				1 073			1 073	3 183	
Payment for capital assets	68 723				(13 908)	(10 500)	8 000	(16 408)	52 315	
Buildings & other fixed structures	66 797				(14 800)	(10 500)	8 000	(17 300)	49 497	
Machinery & equipment	1 189				892			892	2 081	
Land & subsoil assets	737								737	
Total transfers and subsidies	392 654					(12 749)	49 428	36 679	429 333	

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below should cater for amendments on infrastructure projects (including those on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included/ were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2016/17 Revised Infrastructure project list.

Table 10.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Budget programme name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Total Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	Trompsburg Transport Centre	Xhariep District Municipality	Xhariep District Municipality	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Transport facility	Apr-14	Mar-17	Programme 5	23 000	2 635	2 400	21 600		(18 100)	5 900	Yes	No
2	Security Systems	Free State	Free State	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Office Buildings	Apr-14	Mar-18		8 966			2 550	7 000		9 550	Yes	Yes
3	Harrismith Logistic Hub (Ca)	Maluti-a-Phofung	Thaabo-Mofutsanyana	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Hub,Economic Growth	Apr-14	Mar-18		26 000	4 591	2 000			(2 000)	-	Yes	No
4	Fencing of 64 Registration Authority	Free State	Free State	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Buidings	Apr-14	Mar-18		15 000	1 783		3 000		(3 000)	-	Yes	Yes
5	Weightbridge	Free State	Free State	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Weighbridge	Annual	Annual		11 500	3 569		3 000		(1 700)	1 300	Yes	No
Total: New and replacement assets									84 466	12 578	4 400	30 150	7 000	(24 800)	16 750		
2. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	Upgrade Testing Stations (Ca)	Free State	Free State	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Buildings	Apr-14	Mar-18	Programme 5	20 000	8 062		3 000	3 000		6 000	Yes	Yes
Total: Upgrades and additions (R thousand)									20 000	8 062	0	3 000	3 000	0	6 000		

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Budget programme name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Total Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
3. Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment (R thousand)																	
1	Kroonstad through route	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Road	Jan-15	Jun-16	Programme 5	90 000	8 418	805	7 242	1 500	(2 000)	7 547	Yes	No
2	Parys Intermodal Transport Center	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Road	Sep-15	Mar-18		80 000		1 000	9 000	8 000		18 000	Yes	Yes
3	Ladybrand Public Transport Centre (Road Infrastructure)	Maluti-a-Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Transport Facility	Jun-15	Mar-17		25 000		1 000	9 000		(10 000)	-	Yes	No
4	Kroonstad Through Route	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jan-15	Jun-16		91 000	53 825	4 100	36 900		(28 000)	13 000	Yes	No
5	P18/2 Zastron-Wepener	Xhariep District Municipality	Xhariep District Municipality	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-14	Apr-15		71 000	2 238		2 500		(2 500)	-	Yes	No
6	P56/1 Kroonstad-Vredefort	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jan-14	Oct-18		75 000	187 064	2 800	25 200	4 000	(2 600)	29 400	Yes	No
7	P56/2 Vredefort-Parys	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-15	May-17		55 700	73 428	5 000	45 000	13 000		63 000	Yes	No
8	A57 Meadows Road	Mangaung	Mangaung	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Sep-14	Mar-17		71 000	41 498		4 000	10 225		14 225	Yes	No
9	Tumahole Public Transport Route (Road Infrastructure)	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Access Road	Jun-15	Jun-17		180 000	172 292	9 000	81 000	31 200		121 200	Yes	No
10	P81/1 Harris Smith - Oliviershoek*	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jan-15	Jun-16		135 600	174 023	5 000	45 000	1 582	(2 500)	49 082	Yes	No
11	P79/1 & S85 Bothaville - Kroonstad*	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	Lejweleputswa	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jun-16	Jun-18		294 000	2 820	3 000	27 000		(2 000)	28 000	Yes	No
12	P64/2 Reitz - Kestel*	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jun-14	Dec-15		161 700	61 878		8 000		(8 000)	-	Yes	No

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Budget programme name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Total Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
3. Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment (R thousand)																	
13	P16/3 Memel - Bothapass (Newcastle)	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jun-15	Dec-15	Programme 5	68 200	31 295		3 200		(3 200)	-	Yes	No
14	Qwaqwa - Route 4 (Ca) Rietpan (Qogolosing)*	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jan-10	Mar-18		250 000	67 560	4 000	36 000	7 000	(1 500)	45 500	Yes	Yes
15	Monontsha Border Post Road (Ca)*	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jan-10	Mar-18		200 000	60 199		5 000	14 500		19 500	Yes	Yes
16	P21/3 Hoopstad-Bullfontein*	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	Lejweleputswa	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Sep-15	Mar-18		152 000	5 146	5 000	45 000		(10 000)	40 000	Yes	No
Total: Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishment									2 000 200	941 684	40 705	389 042	91 007	(72 300)	448 454		
4. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																	
1	Schonkenville R72	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jun-16	Jun-17	Programme 5	210 000	17 097	3 500	31 500		(11 000)	24 000	Yes	No
2	P40/2 Senekal-Marquard	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Sep-15	Mar-18		245 100	11 070	5 000	45 000		(5 000)	45 000	Yes	No
3	Pothole Repair	Free State	Free State	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	May-13	Apr-18		322 000	138 596		37 430		(4 500)	32 930	Yes	No
4	Milling, Resealing and Fogspray	Free State	Free State	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Dec-14	Mar-18		1 250 000	388 200	23 850	213 211		(18 879)	218 182	Yes	No
5	Re-gravelling-Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	Lejweleputswa	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-16	Mar-18		150 000	35 996		15 000	1 000		16 000	Yes	No
6	Re-gravelling-Xhariep	Xhariep District Municipality	Xhariep District Municipality	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-16	Mar-18		150 000	27 848		15 000	16 500		31 500	Yes	No

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Budget programme name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Total Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
4. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																	
7	Re-gravelling-Motheo	Mangaung	Mangaung	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-16	Mar-18	Programme 5	150 000	24 699		15 000	500		15 500	Yes	No
8	Re-gravelling-Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Fezile Dabi	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-16	Mar-18		150 000	42 812		20 000	500		20 500	Yes	No
9	Re-gravelling-Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-16	Mar-18		150 000	35 926		15 000	500		15 500	Yes	No
10	P6/1 & 2 Bloemfontein-Dewetsdord-Wepener	Mangaung	Mangaung	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Sep-15	Mar-18		178 000	569	3 000	27 000		(8 000)	22 000	Yes	No
11	Repair of Flood Damage and bridge structures	Free State	Free State	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Jun-15	Mar-18		200 000	57 983	2 000	18 000		(19 000)	1 000	Yes	No
12	P62/1 Bultfontein-Wesselsbron	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	Lejweleputswa	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Sep-15	Mar-18		82 928	80 606	1 000	9 000		(2 800)	7 200	Yes	No
13	Maintenance Contracts (CDP) (CU)	Free State	Free State	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Apr-09	Jun-18		1 100 000	346 977		100 000	29 000		129 000	Yes	Yes
14	Road Signs Contract (CA)	Free State	Free State	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Road	Dec-14	Mar-18		30 000	25 036		5 000	3 000		8 000	Yes	No
Total: Maintenance and repairs									4 368 028	1 233 415	38 350	566 141	51 000	(69 179)	586 312		
Total: Infrastructure									6 472 694	2 195 739	83 455	988 333	152 007	(166 279)	1 057 516		

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Budget programme name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Total Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
5. System (R thousand)																	
1	Capacitation (COE Dept RAMS employees as per DORA)	Free State	Free State	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Staff	Apr-14	On Going	Programme 5	30 000	4 359	5 639			(4 446)	1 193	Yes	No
2	Management of Road infrastructure	Free State	Free State	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	system	Sep-15	On Going		30 000	4051	15 000		3 000		18 000	Yes	No
3	Road Asset Management system	Mangaung	Mangaung	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	system	Apr-14	On Going		80 000	3 583	5 000		2 800		7 800	Yes	No
Total: Non Infrastructure									140 000	11 993	25 639		5 800	(4 446)	26 993		

Vote 10 – Police, Roads and Transport

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 10.8: Summary of Adjusted Infrastructure Appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
New infrastructure assets	35 750	(23 300)	12 450
Existing infrastructure assets	1 265 804	9 028	1 274 832
Upgrading and additions	3 000	3 000	6 000
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	578 513	17 207	595 720
Maintenance and repair	684 291	(11 179)	673 112
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	617 263	(3 093)	614 170
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	684 291	(11 179)	673 112
Total Infrastructure	1 301 554	(14 272)	1 287 282

Aid assistance

No applicable.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	745 825		750 681	(2 249)	7 105
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	425 633		425 947	(2 249)	2 563
Transfers and subsidies	300 248		302 455		2 207
Payments for capital assets	19 944		22 279		2 335
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable Share	368 843		370 501	(2 249)	3 907
Conditional Grants	241 387		241 387		
Earmarked funds	102 744		105 942		3 198
Provincial Receipts	32 851		32 851		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	745 825		750 681	(2 249)	7 105
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					
Executive Authority	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development				
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Agriculture and Rural Development				
Website address	www.ard.fs.gov.za				

Aim

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is “A dynamic, prosperous agricultural sector and a better life for rural communities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures of any budget programme during the course of the current financial year.

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Table 11.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Administration	155 462		391	1 375	(1 700)		66	155 528
2. Sustainable Resource Management	32 635		1 000				1 000	33 635
3. Farmer Support and Development	395 789			(962)			(962)	394 827
4. Veterinary Services	57 175			(20)	(549)	2 543	1 974	59 149
5. Research, Technology & Development Services	53 811		2 198	(133)			2 065	55 876
6. Agricultural Economics Services	10 262							10 262
7. Structured Agricultural Training	21 458							21 458
8. Rural Development	19 233		973	(260)			713	19 946
Subtotal	745 825		4 562		(2 249)	2 543	4 856	750 681
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	745 825		4 562		(2 249)	2 543	4 856	750 681

Economic classification

Table 11.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
Current payments	425 633		523	(503)	(2 249)	2 543	314	425 947
Compensation of employees	349 991			1 200			1 200	351 191
Goods and Services	75 642		523	(1 708)	(2 249)	2 543	(891)	74 751
Interest and rent on land				5			5	5
Transfers and subsidies to	300 248		1 973	234			2 207	302 455
Provinces and municipalities	63							63
Departmental agencies and accounts	357							357
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	299 828		1 973	234			2 207	302 035
Payments for capital assets	19 944		2 066	269			2 335	22 279
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 744		1 675				1 675	20 419
Machinery and equipment	1 200		391	269			660	1 860
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	745 825		4 562		(2 249)	2 543	4 856	750 681

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Administration		Adjustment appropriation							
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	6 515		146					146	6 661
2.Senior Management	35 413				400	(1 000)		(600)	34 813
3. Corporate Services	80 485		245		1 475			1 720	82 205
4. Financial Management	27 853				(500)	(700)		(1 200)	26 653
5.Communication Services	5 196								5 196
Total	155 462		391		1 375	(1 700)		66	155 528
Economic classification									
Current payments	151 788				870	(1 700)		(830)	150 958
Compensation of employees	114 478								114 478
Goods and Services	37 310				865	(1 700)		(835)	36 475
Interest and rent on land					5			5	5
Transfers and subsidies to	2 474				236			236	2 710
Provinces and municipalities	63								63
Departmental agencies and accounts	284								284
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 127				236			236	2 363
Payments for capital assets	1 200		391		269			660	1 860
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 200		391		269			660	1 860
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	155 462		391		1 375	(1 700)		66	155 528

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Sustainable Resources Management		Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand	Roll-overs			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
1. Engineering Services	11 103							11 103	
2. Landcare	18 770							18 770	
3. Land Use Management	653							653	
4. Disaster Risk Management	2 109		1 000				1 000	3 109	
Total	32 635		1 000				1 000	33 635	
Economic classification									
Current payments	27 285							27 285	
Compensation of employees	24 175							24 175	
Goods and Services	3 110							3 110	
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	5 350		1 000				1 000	6 350	
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 350		1 000				1 000	6 350	
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	32 635		1 000				1 000	33 635	

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Farmer Support and Development		Adjustment appropriation							
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Unforeseeable Roll-overs	Virements /unavoidable	Declared unspent and shifts	Other funds	Other adjustments		
1. Farmer Settlement & Development	174 289								174 289
2. Extension & Advisory Services	220 144				(521)			(521)	219 623
3. Food Security	1 356				(441)			(441)	915
Total	395 789				(962)			(962)	394 827
Economic classification									
Current payments	105 187				(960)			(960)	104 227
Compensation of employees	89 135				950			950	90 085
Goods and Services	16 052				(1 910)			(1 910)	14 142
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	290 602				(2)			(2)	290 600
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	73								73
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	290 529				(2)			(2)	290 527
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	395 789				(962)			(962)	394 827

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17									
Veterinary Services	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Roll-overs		
R'thousand									
1. Animal Health	40 566				(205)	(549)	2 543	1 789	42 355
2. Export Control	1 201				(83)			(83)	1 118
3. Veterinary Public Health	5 110								5 110
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	10 298					268		268	10 566
...									
Total	57 175				(20)	(549)	2 543	1 974	59 149
Economic classification									
Current payments	57 175				(20)	(549)	2 543	1 974	59 149
Compensation of employees	51 089								51 089
Goods and Services	6 086				(20)	(549)	2 543	1 974	8 060
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	57 175				(20)	(549)	2 543	1 974	59 149

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 5: Research, Technology and Development Services

Table 11.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Technology, Research & Development Services		Adjustment appropriation						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Research	25 970				155		155	26 125
2. Technology Transfer Services								
3. Infrastructure Support Services	27 841		2 198	(288)			1 910	29 751
Total	53 811		2 198	(133)			2 065	55 876
Economic classification								
Current payments	35 067		523	(133)			390	35 457
Compensation of employees	28 111			250			250	28 361
Goods and Services	6 956		523	(383)			140	7 096
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	18 744		1 675				1 675	20 419
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 744		1 675				1 675	20 419
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	53 811		2 198	(133)			2 065	55 876

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 11.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Agricultural Economics Services		Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand	Unforeseeable /unavoidable			Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Roll-overs		
1. Agric-Business Support & Development	9 745			(70)				(70)	9 675
2. Macro-Economic Support	517			70				70	587
Total	10 262								10 262
Economic classification									
Current payments	10 262								10 262
Compensation of employees	9 383								9 383
Goods and Services	879								879
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	10 262								10 262

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Table 11.1.7: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Structured Agricultural	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Higher Education & Training		15 695				(961)		(961)	14 734
2. Further Education & Training(FET)		5 763				961		961	6 724
Total		21 458							21 458
Economic classification									
Current payments		21 458							21 458
Compensation of employees		17 582							17 582
Goods and Services		3 876							3 876
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		21 458							21 458

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 8: Rural Development

Table 11.1.8: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17								
Rural Development	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
1. Development Planning & Monitoring	9 683		973		(202)		771	10 454
2. Social Facilitation	9 550				(58)		(58)	9 492
Total	19 233		973		(260)		713	19 946
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 412				(260)		(260)	17 152
Compensation of employees	16 038							16 038
Goods and Services	1 374				(260)		(260)	1 114
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 821		973				973	2 794
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 821		973				973	2 794
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	19 233		973		(260)		713	19 946

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R4.562 million

Roll-over received in 2016/17 financial year:

- Equitable Share R1.364 million
- Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation R2.198 million
- Disaster Management R1.000 million

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

No unforeseeable and unavoidable funds were received in 2016/17 adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure.

Virements and shifts

There were several virements of funds between main divisions of the vote during the current financial year. The virements are as follows:

- **Programme 1: Administration**

An amount of R1.375 million was effected as a virement from different programmes that indicated possible saving on goods and services and compensation of employees to defray excess over expenditure on goods and services and compensation of employees on programme 1: Administration.

- **Programme 3 : Farmer Support and Development**

Farmer Support & Development effected virements amounting to R0.250 million from compensation of employees to relieve pressure on Programme 5: Research & Technology Development Services on compensation of employees. The programme further allocated an amount of R0.712 million from operational budget to Programme 1: Administration to defray excess expenditure on goods and services.

- **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

The programme relocated an amount of R0.020 million from GG Vehicle (F/Ser: kilometres) to Programme 1: Administration where the budget for F/Ser: kilometres is centralised.

- **Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services**

The programme received an amount of R0.250 million to augment compensation of employees that projected possible over expenditure. However the programme also released an amount of R0.383 million to Programme 1: Administration to avoid over-expenditure on goods and services.

- **Programme 8: Rural Development**

The programme reflected the slow spending on its operational budget from the beginning of the 2016/17 financial year. Therefore the amount of R0.260 million from goods and services was effected as a virements to supplement goods and services on Programme 1: Administration.

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Details of the virements:

Table 11.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes		FROM:			TO:
1. Administration		(234)	Administration		1 609
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development		(962)			
4. Veterinary Services		(20)			
5. Tech, Research & Development Services		(383)	Tech, Research & Development Services		250
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Training					
8. Rural Development		(260)			
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(234)	Programme 1		234
Machinery and equipment	To relieve pressure on leave gratuity on the same programme	(234)	Transfers and subsidies	To relieve pressure on leave gratuity on the same programme	234
Percentage of programme budget			0.69%		
Percentage of programme budget			0.26%		
Programme 3		(250)	Programme 5		250
Compensation of employees	To relieve pressure on compensation of employees on programme 5	(250)	Compensation of employees	To relieve pressure on compensation of employees on programme 5	250
Percentage of programme budget			0.26%		
Programme 3		(712)	Programme 1		712
Goods and services	To move the budget for GG Vehicle to the correct centralised budget programme	(710)	Goods and services	To move the budget for GG Vehicle to the correct centralised budget programme	710
Transfers and subsidies	Leave gratuity amount that was budgeted incorrectly moved to the centralise budget in programme 1	(2)	Transfers and subsidies	Leave gratuity amount that was budgeted incorrectly moved to the centralise budget in programme 1	2
Percentage of programme budget			0.22%		
Programme 4		(20)	Programme 1		20
Goods and services	To relieve pressure on Goods and Services on programme 1	(20)	Goods and services	To relieve pressure on Goods and Services on programme 1	20
Percentage of programme budget					
Programme 5		(383)	Programme 1		383
Goods and services	reprioritised to goods and services in programme 1 to avoid possible over expenditure	(383)	Goods and services	reprioritised to goods and services in programme 1 to avoid possible over expenditure	383
Percentage of programme budget			0.34%		
Programme 8		(260)	Programme 1		260
Goods and services	reprioritised to goods and services in programme 1 to avoid possible over expenditure	(260)	Goods and services	reprioritised to goods and services in programme 1 to avoid possible over expenditure	260
Percentage of programme budget			1.25%		
Total		(1 859)			1 859

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Other adjustments - R2.543 million

An amount of R2.543 million was allocated to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for vaccines to eradicate Swine Fever, Brucellosis and also for working capital for export certification to export animals and products.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

No amount allocated due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events.

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 16 of the PFMA

No funds are allocated in emergency situations in terms of section 16 of the PFMA.

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function

No shift of funds between votes following a transfer of function

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a functions shift within the same vote

No funds were shifted within the vote to follow a function shift.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R 0.650 million

The department will be awarding an amount of R0.150 million for outstanding effort and achievement to the Extension Personnel in 2016/17 financial year.

The 2016/17 financial year Female Entrepreneur Awards allocated to the following winners: An amount of R0.125 million was awarded for Top Entrepreneur Smallholder: Rammulotsi Agricultural Coop, R0.125 million was awarded for Top Entrepreneur Commercial: Rosemead Farming and Overall winner awarded an amount R0.250 million.

Declared unspent funds – R2.249 million

- A reduction of R1.049 million was reduced from the department regarding provincial events to the Department of the Premier.
- A reduction of R1.200 million was reduced from the department regarding the Global Trade Bridge to the Department of the Premier.

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure 2016/17

Table 11.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	165 280	80 070	48.4%	157 883	95.5%	156 528	20.9%	80 983	51.7%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	30 210	15 607	51.7%	30 582	101.2%	33 635	4.5%	16 314	48.5%
3. Farmer Support and Development	401 998	224 420	55.8%	399 177	99.3%	394 827	52.6%	151 844	38.5%
4. Veterinary Services	55 977	26 844	48.0%	54 030	96.5%	59 149	7.9%	26 756	45.2%
5. Research, Technology and Dev Serv	50 876	30 888	60.7%	47 020	92.4%	55 876	7.4%	18 379	32.9%
6. Agricultural Economics Services	9 461	4 785	50.6%	9 784	103.4%	10 262	1.4%	5 148	50.2%
7. Structured Agricultural Training	19 898	9 382	47.2%	17 893	89.9%	21 458	2.9%	10 202	47.5%
8. Rural Development	27 651	8 293	30.0%	25 182	91.1%	18 946	2.5%	6 869	36.3%
Subtotal	761 351	400 289	52.6%	741 551	97.4%	750 681	100.0%	316 495	42.2%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund			0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Total	761 351	400 289	52.6%	741 551	97.4%	750 681	100.0%	316 495	42.2%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	430 883	200 382	46.5%	407 217	94.5%	425 947	56.7%	207 548	48.7%
Compensation of employees	345 380	167 278	48.4%	330 413	95.7%	350 191	46.6%	174 055	49.7%
Goods and services	85 503	33 104	38.7%	76 798	89.8%	75 751	10.1%	33 489	44.2%
Interest and rent on land			0.0%	6	0.0%	5	0.0%	4	80.0%
Transfers and subsidies	298 546	179 502	60.1%	306 482	102.7%	302 455	40.3%	106 843	35.3%
Provinces and municipalities	60		0.0%		0.0%	63	0.0%		0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	339		0.0%		0.0%	357	0.0%		0.0%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	298 147	179 502	60.2%	306 482	102.8%	302 035	40.2%	106 843	35.4%
Payments for capital assets	31 922	20 372	63.8%	26 089	81.7%	22 279	3.0%	2 103	9.4%
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 428	19 453	90.8%	19 846	92.6%	20 419	2.7%	1 329	6.5%
Machinery and equipment	10 494	919	8.8%	6 178	58.9%	1 860	0.2%	774	41.6%
Biological assets			0.0%	65	0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets		33	0.0%	1 763	0.0%	0.0%		1	0.0%
Total	761 351	400 289	52.6%	741 551	97.4%	750 681	100.0%	316 495	42.2%

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 financial year amounted to R316.495 million or 42.2 percent of the Adjusted Budget as compared to 52.6 percent for 2015/16 in the same period. The main reasons for the spending trends are as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure from this programme is at 51.7 percent at the end of the second quarter. The programme spent according to the required benchmark of 50 percent for the second quarter. The expenditure is expected to rise during the third and fourth quarter of the financial year. However it is expected that the programme will break-even at the end of the financial year.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The programme spent 48.5 percent at the end of the second quarter. The programme has implemented its projects effectively that related to Land Care in the first six months of the financial year. No over or under expenditure is foreseen on this programme in the current financial year.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The programme is expending slow from the beginning of the financial year. The programme spent 38.5 percent at the end of the second quarter. The slow spending is due to CASP and Ilima/Letsema Conditional Grants projects that implemented towards the end of the first quarter as the results of delay to appoint the Implementing Agencies. It is expected that the expenditure will rise in the third quarter of the financial year as the all projects are up and running.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Programme spent 45.2 percent at the end of the second quarter. The slow spending on this programme can be attributed to the cost containment measures that the department intensify in 2016/17 financial year. However it is expected that the expenditure to be on par in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year.

Programme 5: Research, Technology, and Development Services

The programme spent only 32.9 percent of the allocated budget. The main area where the programme is spending slowly is on the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation area. It is projected that the expenditure will increase from the third quarter of the financial year.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

The spending of 50.2 percent for this programme is in line with the budget objective.

Programme 7: Structure Agricultural Training

The spending of 47.5 percent for this programme is in line with the budget objective.

Programme 8: Rural Development

Programme 8 spent 36.3 percent at the end of first six months, the expenditure is anticipated to increase in third and fourth quarter of 2016/17 financial year.

Current Payments

Current expenditure during the first half of the current financial is R207.548 million or 48.5 percent of the adjusted budget. The accurate estimates forecast that current payments will break-even at the end of the financial year.

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Transfers and subsidies

Transfer payments to the value of R106.843 million or 35.6 percent were made during the first six months of the financial year, almost all of which can be attributed to projects. Included in the figure is expenditure for leave gratuities which is under pressure currently.

Payments for capital assets

The spending on payments for capital assets is moving very slow, especially on Building and other fixed structure where only 6 percent has been spent. Machinery and other equipment spent 36.8 percent of the allocated budget.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.4: Departmental receipts

R thousand	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 of adjusted appropriation (%)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 of adjusted estimate (%)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 of adjusted estimate (%)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)
Departmental receipts	2 362	1 133	48.0%	4 511	191.0%	1 966	2 825	100.0%	1 199	42.4%
Tax receipts			0.0%		0.0%			0.0%		0.0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	1 825	721	39.5%	1 963	107.6%	1 650	1 932	68.4%	869	45.0%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	2	66.7%		0.0%	4	2	0.1%	1	50.0%
Sales of capital assets	60		0.0%	117	195.0%		492	17.4%		0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	474	410	86.5%	2 431	512.9%	312	399	14.1%	329	82.5%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)										
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA										
Structured levy account from SARB										
Total departmental receipts	2 362	1 133	48.0%	4 511	191.0%	1 966	2 825	100.0%	1 199	42.4%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The overall revenue budget for the 2016/17 financial year is adjusted upwards by R0.859 million to a total amount of R2.825 million. This upwards adjustment is mainly due to increases in sale of capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Transfer and Subsidies

Table11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	2016/17 Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	2 474					236	236	2 710	
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Provinces and municipalities	63							63	
Departmental agencies and accounts	284							284	
Households	2 127				236		236	2 363	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	5 350		1 000				1 000	6 350	
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Economic classification item									
Households	5 350		1 000				1 000	6 350	
3. Farmer Support and Development	290 602				(2)		(2)	290 600	
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Economic classification item									
Departmental agencies and accounts	73							73	
Households	290 529				(2)		(2)	290 527	
4. Rural Development	1 821		973				973	2 794	
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Economic classification item									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Households	1 821		973				973	2 794	
Total transfers and subsidies	300 247		1 973		234		2 207	302 454	

Conditional grants

Not applicable

Earmarked funds:

Table 11.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	2016/17 Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management			1 000				1 000	1 000	
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Earmarked fund									
Disaster management			1 000				1 000	1 000	
Households									
2. Programme 3: Farmer Support & Development	80 000							80 000	
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
IEA									
Mohoma Mobung	34 000				(253)		(253)	33 747	
Vrede Dairy	46 000				253		253	46 253	
3. Programme 5: Tech, Research & Development Services	22 744		2 198				2 198	24 942	
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
IEA									
Office Maintenance	4 000		523				523	4 523	
Glen Upgrading	18 744		1 675				1 675	20 419	
Total earmarked funds	102 744		3 198				3 198	105 942	

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below should cater for amendments on infrastructure projects (including those on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included/ were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2016/17 Revised Infrastructure project list.

Table 11.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
2. Maintenance and repair (R thousand)																	
2	Office Maintenance	All Districts	All Districts	IEA		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	5		4 000				523		Yes	No
Total maintenance and repair														523			
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	Glen Upgrading	Masilonyana	Lejweleputswa	IEA	Upgrading of Glen Agricu	01/04/2006	31/03/2025	5		450 000				1 675		Yes	No
Total upgrades and additions														1 675			
6. Infrastructure transfers capital (R thousand)																	
01/04/4. Returbishment																	
	Vreder Dairy	Phumelela	Thabo-Mofutsanyana		Construction dairy	01/04/2012	31/03/2019			342 000				253		Yes	No
1	Mohoma Mobung	All District	All	Equitable share	Infrastructure Enhanceme	01/04/2012	31/03/2016	3		500 000				(253)		Yes	No
Total infrastructure transfers capital														253	(253)		
TOTAL														2 451	(253)		

The final amendment to infrastructure is the additional amount of R2.198 million which is mainly the rollover from the previous financial year.

Vote11 – Agriculture and Rural Development

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 11.8: Summary of adjusted infrastructure appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
Existing infrastructure assets	30 411	2 198	32 609
Maintenance and repair	4 000	523	4 523
Upgrades and additions	26 411	1 675	28 086
Refurbishment and rehabilitation			
New infrastructure assets			
Infrastructure transfers	80 000		80 000
Current	80 000		80 000
Capital			
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets			
Infrastructure: Leases			
Total Infrastructure	110 411	2 198	112 609
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			
Economic classification			
Current payments	4 000	523	4 523
Compensation of employees			
Goods and Services	4000	523	4 523
Interest and rent on land			
Transfers and subsidies to	80 000		80 000
Provinces and municipalities			
Departmental agencies and accounts			
Universities and technikons			
Public corporations and private enterprises			
Foreign governments and international organisations			
Non-profit institutions			
Households	80 000		80 000
Payments for capital assets	26 411	1 675	28 086
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 411	1 675	28 086
Machinery and equipment			
Cultivated assets			
Software and other intangible assets			
Land and subsoil assets			
Heritage assets			
Payments for financial assets			
Total	110 411	2 198	112 609

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 12

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	655 128		703 470	(1 200)	49 542
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	449 567		431 961	(1 200)	(16 406)
Transfers and subsidies	46 813		77 585		30 772
Payments for capital assets	158 748		193 924		35 176
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable Share	195 748		194 548	(1 200)	
Conditional Grants	204 981		228 898		23 917
Earmarked funds	185 873		211 498		25 625
Provincial Receipts	68 526		68 526		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	655 128		703 470	(1 200)	49 542
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance			2 054		2 054

Executive Authority	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Website address	www.fssacr.gov.za

Aim

Championing social transformation.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

Table 12.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand									
1. Administration	86 806				(762)			(762)	86 044
2. Cultural Affairs	151 117		7		(3 254)		8 500	5 253	156 370
3. Library and Archives Services	235 597		475		(3 208)	(1 200)		(3 933)	231 664
4. Sport and Recreation	181 608		218		7 224		40 342	47 784	229 392
Total	655 128		700		(1 200)		48 842	48 342	703 470

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 12.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

		2016/17								
Programme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration		86 806				(762)	(600)		(1 362)	85 444
2. Cultural Affairs		151 117		7		(3 254)		8 500	5 253	156 370
3. Library and Archives Services		235 597		475		(3 208)	(600)		(3 333)	232 264
4. Sport and Recreation		181 608		218		7 224		40 342	47 784	229 392
Total		655 128		700			(1 200)	48 842	48 342	703 470

Table 12.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

		Adjustments Appropriation								
Economic classification	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments		449 567				(27 006)	(1 200)	10 600	(17 606)	431 961
Compensation of employees		290 016				(23 670)			(23 670)	266 346
Goods and Services		159 551				(3 336)	(1 200)	10 600	6 064	165 615
Interest and rent on land										
Transfers and subsidies to		46 813				2 330		28 442	30 772	77 585
Provinces and municipalities		9 000								9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts						2 685			2 685	2 685
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises						362			362	362
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions		36 813				(2 514)		28 442	25 928	62 741
Households		1 000				1 797			1 797	2 797
Payments for capital assets		158 748		700		24 676		9 800	35 176	193 924
Buildings and other fixed structures		157 230		700		19 312		9 800	29 812	187 042
Machinery and equipment		1 518				5 364			5 364	6 882
Cultivated assets										
Software and other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Payments for financial assets										
Total		655 128		700			(1 200)	48 842	48 342	703 470

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17									
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Roll-overs		
R'thousand									
1. Office of the MEC	47 736				(2 785)			(2 785)	44 951
2. Corporate Services	39 070				2 023	(600)		1 423	40 493
Total	86 806				(762)	(600)		(1 362)	85 444
Economic classification									
Current payments	85 468				(956)	(600)		(1 556)	83 912
Compensation of employees	69 295				2 126			2 126	71 421
Goods and Services	16 173				(3 082)	(600)		(3 682)	12 491
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	1 000				(236)			(236)	764
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises					302			302	302
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 000				(538)			(538)	462
Payments for capital assets	338				430			430	768
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	338				430			430	768
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	86 806				(762)	(600)		(1 362)	85 444

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts		
1. Management		2 420				(132)	(132)	2 288
2. Arts and Culture		104 984				(1 016)	8 500	112 468
3. Museum Services		35 278		7		(1 956)		33 329
4. Heritage Resource Services		3 756				155		3 911
5. Language Services		4 679				(305)		4 374
Total		151 117		7		(3 254)	8 500	156 370
Economic classification								
Current payments		130 932				(7 621)	8 500	131 811
Compensation of employees		62 660				(1 609)		61 051
Goods and Services		68 272				(6 012)	8 500	70 760
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to		5 850				5 522		11 372
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts						2 685		2 685
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises						60		60
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions		5 850				1 000		6 850
Households						1 777		1 777
Payments for capital assets		14 335		7		(1 155)		13 187
Buildings and other fixed structures		14 212		7		(1 731)		12 488
Machinery and equipment		123				576		699
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		151 117		7		(3 254)	8 500	156 370

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Management		3 869				788		788	4 657
2. Library Services		226 393		475		(3 865)	(600)	(3 990)	222 403
3. Archive Services		5 335				(131)		(131)	5 204
Total		235 597		475		(3 208)	(600)	(3 333)	232 264
Economic classification									
Current payments		159 684				(24 830)	(600)	(25 430)	134 254
Compensation of employees		118 238				(26 710)		(26 710)	91 528
Goods and Services		41 446				1 880	(600)	1 280	42 726
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		9 000				397		397	9 397
Provinces and municipalities		9 000							9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households						397		397	397
Payments for capital assets		66 913		475		21 225		21 700	88 613
Buildings and other fixed structures		65 864		475		17 603		18 078	83 942
Machinery and equipment		1 049				3 622		3 622	4 671
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		235 597		475		(3 208)	(600)	(3 333)	232 264

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17							
Subprogramme	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Management		2 994				(351)		(351)	2 643
2. Sport		113 675		218		13 356	11 900	25 474	139 149
3. Recreation		36 453				(7 554)	28 442	20 888	57 341
4. School Sport		28 486				1 773		1 773	30 259
Total		181 608		218		7 224	40 342	47 784	229 392
Economic classification									
Current payments		73 483				6 401	2 100	8 501	81 984
Compensation of employees		39 823				2 523		2 523	42 346
Goods and Services		33 660				3 878	2 100	5 978	39 638
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		30 963				(3 353)	28 442	25 089	56 052
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		30 963				(3 353)	28 442	25 089	56 052
Households									
Payments for capital assets		77 162		218		4 176	9 800	14 194	91 356
Buildings and other fixed structures		77 154		218		3 440	9 800	13 458	90 612
Machinery and equipment		8				736		736	744
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		181 608		218		7 224	40 342	47 784	229 392

Special appropriation – R00.000 million

Not applicable.

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R0.700 million

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services **R0.475 million**

The amount is rolled over for the completion of the Bolokanang Library which is to be completed during the 2016/17 financial year as part of the Community Library Services Conditional Grant:

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs R0.007 million

The amount is rolled over for the completion of the Philippolis Museum which is to be completed during the 2016/17 financial year as part of the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation:

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation R0.218 million

The amount is rolled over for the completion of the Tumahole Indoor Sport Centre to be completed during the 2016/17 financial year as part of the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation:

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R00.000 million

Not applicable.

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Details on virements and shifts within a department

Table 12.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 2		(10 266)	Programme 1		2 023
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of funded vacancies not filled	(2 023)	Compensation of employees	To address new security officials	2 023
Buildings and other fixed	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects	(1 731)	Programme 4		1 731
Goods and services	Towards support of artists as households	(6 512)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects	1 731
			Programme 2		6 512
			Compensation of employees	Benchmarkings of museum officials	414
			Transfers and subsidies	Increased support of artists as households and departmental agencies	5 522
Percentage of programme budget		6.8%	Machinery and equipment	Review of equipment needs	576
Programme 3		(28 529)	Programme 1		215
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of funded vacancies not filled	(25 321)	Compensation of employees	To address new security officials	215
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of funded vacancies not filled	(1 389)	Programme 4		2 993
Goods and services	Support of sport programme	(110)	Compensation of employees	To absorb officials from FSSC and to appoint new security officials for stadiums	1 174
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects	(1 709)	Goods and services	Support of sport programme	110
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects	1 709
			Programme 3		25 321
			Goods and services	Increase in library materials within conditional grant	1 990
			Transfers to households	Leave payouts with resignations or retirement of employees	397
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects within conditional grant	19 312
			Machinery and equipment	Review of equipment needs	3 622
Percentage of programme budget		12.1%			
Programme 4		(3 514)	Programme 4		3 514
Transfers and subsidies	Corrections of transfers to correct economy	(3 514)	Compensation of employees	To absorb officials from FSSC and to appoint new security officials for stadiums	1 349
			Goods and services	Corrections of transfers to correct economy	1 268
			Transfers to Households	Leave payouts with resignations or retirement of employees	161
			Machinery and equipment	Review of equipment needs	736
Percentage of programme budget		1.9%			
Programme 1		(3 430)	Programme 1		430
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of funded vacancies not filled	(112)	Machinery and equipment	Review of equipment needs	430
Goods and services	Community radio stations to be done by Programme 2	(3 082)	Programme 2		500
Transfers and subsidies	Review of support to include goods and services to assist households	(236)	Goods and services	Support of sport programme	500
			Programme 2		2 500
			Goods and services	Support of sport programme	2 500
Percentage of programme budget		4.0%			
Total		(45 739)			45 739

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Declared unspent funds – R1.200 million

An amount **R1.200 million** has been declared unspent by the department and will be surrendered towards other provincial pressures:

- Reduction of **R1.200 million** regarding the Global Trade Bridge to the department of Premier

Other adjustments – R48.842 million

- R23.442 million for National Training Centre
- R9.800 million for Dr. Molemela Stadium
- R8.500 million for Macufe
- R5.000 million for FS Rugby Support
- R2.100 million for OR Tambo Marathon

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Not applicable.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

Not applicable.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation

Not applicable.

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Not applicable.

Use of funds in emergency situations

Not applicable.

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship

The sponsorships for Macufe 2016 still needs to be reconciled.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

Not applicable.

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 12.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	82 154	44 418	54.1%	80 596	98.1%	85 444	12.1%	46 902	54.9%
2. Cultural Affairs	133 674	83 594	62.5%	135 341	101.2%	156 370	22.2%	59 873	38.3%
3. Library and Archives Services	235 486	92 446	39.3%	232 023	98.5%	232 264	33.0%	98 823	42.5%
4. Sport and Recreation	247 573	160 956	65.0%	249 937	101.0%	229 392	32.6%	156 157	68.1%
Total	698 887	381 414	54.6%	697 897	99.9%	703 470	100.0%	361 755	51.4%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	409 337	206 362	50.4%	399 871	97.7%	431 961	61.4%	201 377	46.6%
Compensation of employees	245 521	116 430	47.4%	235 942	96.1%	266 346	37.9%	127 791	48.0%
Goods and services	163 816	89 932	54.9%	163 929	100.1%	165 615	23.5%	73 586	44.4%
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	70 298	22 319	31.7%	70 040	99.6%	77 585	11.0%	36 086	46.5%
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	1 000	12.5%	8 000	100.0%	9 000	1.3%	2 250	25.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts						2 685	0.4%	2 685	100.0%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 163			1 349	116.0%	362	0.1%	362	100.0%
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	60 182	20 428	33.9%	59 947	99.6%	62 741	8.9%	29 823	47.5%
Households	953	891	93.5%	744	78.1%	2 797	0.4%	966	34.5%
Payments for capital assets	219 252	152 733	69.7%	227 929	104.0%	193 924	27.6%	124 291	64.1%
Buildings and other fixed structures	216 202	151 751	70.2%	219 460	101.5%	187 042	26.6%	122 370	65.4%
Machinery and equipment	3 030	982	32.4%	8 469	279.5%	6 882	1.0%	1 921	27.9%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	20								
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets				57				1	
Total	698 887	381 414	54.6%	697 897	99.9%	703 470	100.0%	361 755	51.4%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to **R361.755 million** or **51.4 percent** of the adjusted appropriation of **R703.470 million**.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year is the same in comparison with the same period in the 2015/16 financial year.

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year is 24 percent lower compared to the expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is due to the advance payment made in terms of a service level agreement for MACUFE 2015.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2016/17 financial year is 3.4 percent higher in comparison with the same period in 2015/16, due to the increase in the Conditional Grant allocation.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2016/17 is 3.1 percent higher than the same period of the 2015/16 financial year, due to the increase in the Conditional Grant allocation.

Economic classification:

Current payments

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year is 3.8 percent lower in comparison with the same period of the 2015/16 financial year, due to the MACUFE advance payments in the previous financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The transfer payments increased by 14.8 percent in the 2016/17 financial year in comparison with the same period for 2015/16 financial year. This is mainly due to the current transfer to support the Free State Sport Confederation.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure on machinery and equipment and infrastructure is 5.6 percent lower in 2016/17 financial year in comparison with the same period in 2015/16, due to infrastructure payments.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.4: Departmental receipts

	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 (% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 (% of adjusted estimate)
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	22 915	2 104	9.2%	14 262	62.2%	22 757	14 457	100.0%	2 307	16.0%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	10 971	1 284	11.7%	10 665	97.2%	11 300	11 000	76.1%	1 709	15.5%
Transfers received	11 500	744	6.5%	3 320	28.9%	11 000	3 000	20.8%	520	17.3%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30	26	86.7%	45	150.0%	31	31	0.2%	44	141.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	114	1	0.9%	15	13.2%	117	117	0.8%	14	12.0%
Sales of capital assets	8					8	8	0.1%		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	292	49	16.8%	217	74.3%	301	301	2.1%	20	6.6%
Total departmental receipts	22 915	2 104	9.2%	14 262	62.2%	22 757	14 457	100.0%	2 307	16.0%

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The revenue collection in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year is at 16.0 percent. The bulk of revenue will be collected after MACUFE in October 2016.

Due to the additional funding for the dome for MACUFE 2016, the current year budget was adjusted upward by **R8.5 million**.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 12.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
1. Administration	1 000					(236)		(236)		764
Economic sphere										
Current										
Private Enterprises						302		302		302
Households	1 000					(538)		(538)		462
2. Cultural Affairs	5 850					5 522		5 522		11 372
Non-Profit institutions										
Current										
PACC	1 500					700		700		2 200
PACC - FREEDOM DAY	1 000									1 000
FS Writers Forum	200									200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	1 000									1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	500									500
LECMA	150									150
Mangaung Strings Programme	750					300		300		1 050
Golden Bean Awards	100									100
Cherry Jazz Festival	400									400
Bloemshow Organisation	250									250
Market Theatre Foundation						2 685		2 685		2 685
Private Enterprises						60		60		60
Households						1 777		1 777		1 777
3. Library and Archives Services	9 000					397		397		9 397
Municipalities										
Current										
Municipalities	9 000									9 000
Households						397		397		397
3. Programme name	30 963					(3 353)		28 442		56 052
Non-Profit institutions										
Current										
FS Sport Confederation	15 968									15 968
FS Sport Confederation (Maintenance)	1 000									1 000
FS Sport Confederation (Siyadlala)	250									250
Sport and Recreation Councils (CG)	1 990									1 990
Free State Cheetahs								5 000	5 000	5 000
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	1 800									1 800
Academies and Sport Councils	3 728					(287)		(287)		3 441
Recipient yet to be advised by SRSA	3 227					(3 066)		(3 066)		161
Households										
Capital										
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	3 000									3 000
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC (SRSA CG)								23 442	23 442	23 442
Total transfers and subsidies	46 813					1 933		28 442		77 585

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below should cater for amendments on infrastructure projects (including those on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included/ were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2016/17 Revised Infrastructure project list.

Table 12.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total budget 2016/17 (TO)	Total budget 2016/17 (FROM)	Captured on EPRE Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							
1. New infrastructure assets (R thousand)														
1	Memel - Zamdela Library	Phumelela	Thabo Mofutsanyana	IEA	Library	23 January 2015	31 May 2016	Library & Archive Serv	13 146	4 608	520		Yes	No
2	Smithfield Mofulatshepe Library	Mohokare	Xhariep	IEA	Library	23 January 2015	31 May 2016	Library & Archive Serv	14 695	5 942		(450)	Yes	No
3	Luckhoff Library	Letsemeng	Xhariep	IEA	Library	23 January 2015	31 May 2016	Library & Archive Serv	13 330	4 995		(1 379)	Yes	No
4	Arlington Library (R12 m)	Nketoana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	IEA	Library	01 October 2013	31 May 2016	Library & Archive Serv	13 958	4 856	100		Yes	No
5	Soutpan Ikgomotseng Library	Masilonyana	Lejweleputswa	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	Planning to commence 2014/15	31 May 2016	Library & Archive Serv	13 912		6 000		Yes	No
6	Wepener Qibing Library (R17 m)	Naledi	Xhariep	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	Contractor appointed to commence	31 March 2016	Library & Archive Serv	17 874	15 315	1 000		Yes	No
7	Botshabelo II Library	Mangaung	Manguang	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	25 February 2015	31 March 2016	Library & Archive Serv	14 500	4 000		(995)	Yes	No
8	Verkeerdevelei Tshepang Library	Masilonyana	Lejweleputswa	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	25 February 2015	31 March 2016	Library & Archive Serv	12 462	2 500			Yes	No
9	Bolakanang Library	Letsemeng	Xhariep	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	25 February 2015	31 March 2016	Library & Archive Serv	9 744	3 000	3 770		Yes	No
10	Van Stadensrus Library (R14 m)	Naledi	Xhariep	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	Planning to commence 2017/18	2019/20	Library & Archive Serv	13 500		5 400		Yes	No
11	Hobhouse Library	Naledi	Xhariep	IEA	Library	25 June 2014	31 March 2016	Library & Archive Serv	14 372	8 790	668		Yes	No
12	Tumahole indoor centre (Master Nakedi)	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	IEA	Sport Centre	15 July 2014	28 May 2016	Sport & Recreation		8 620	4 218		Yes	No
13	Tumahole indoor centre (Master Nakedi) Swimming Pool	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	IEA	Sport Centre	14 July 2014	31 March 2016	Sport & Recreation				(5 760)	Yes	No
Total new infrastructure assets									151 493	62 626	21 676	(8 584)		
2. Maintenance and repair (R thousand)														
14	Building Maintenance Libraries	All	All	IEA	Maintenance	2017 Apr	2017 Mar	Library & Archive Serv				(1 168)	Yes	No
Total maintenance and repair												(1 168)		
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)														
15	Parys Lister Skhosana Museum (Mozambique Model)	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	IEA	Museum	Planning to start in 2016/17	2016/17	Cultural Affairs				(500)	Yes	No
16	Philippolis Museum	Kopanong	Xhariep	IEA	Museum	10 January 2011	01 February 2014	Cultural Affairs	2 494	2 931		(242)	Yes	No
17	Heroes Park Thaba Nchu	Mangaung	Mangaung	IEA	Arts & Culture	01 April 2016	31 October 2016	Cultural Affairs				(982)	Yes	No
18	Bloemfontein Library (Phase 3)	Manguang	Manguang	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	2005 Apr	15 July 2016	Library & Archive Serv	21 248	17 226	1 000		Yes	No
19	Welkom Public Library	Matjhabeng	Lejweleputswa	Lib Serv C-Grant	Library	Planning to start in 2015/16		Library & Archive Serv	500		6 000		Yes	No
20	Stadium - Seisa Ramabolu	Manguang	Manguang	IEA	Stadium	15/02/2012	31 March 2015	Sport & Recreation	300 650	233 314	15 000		Yes	No
21	National Training Centre	Manguang	Manguang	Mass Sport C-Grant	Sport Centre	2014/15	2017/18	Sport & Recreation			23 442		Yes	No
Total upgrades and additions									324 892	253 471	45 442	(1 724)		
TOTAL									476 385	316 097	67 118	(11 476)		

Vote 12 – Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 12.8: Summary of adjusted infrastructure appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
New infrastructure assets	73 797	14 352	88 149
Existing infrastructure assets	92 465	17 848	110 313
Maintenance and repair	9 032	(668)	8 364
Upgrades and additions	83 433	18 516	101 949
Refurbishment and rehabilitation			
Infrastructure transfers	4 000	23 442	27 442
Current	1 000		1 000
Capital	3 000	23 442	26 442
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets			
Infrastructure: Leases			
Total Infrastructure	170 262	55 642	225 904
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			

Reasons for increase in capital projects (new infrastructure assets and existing infrastructure assets)

The main increase is to fund the payment of projects which made physical progress beyond the current year's allocation of which the completion was brought forward to 31 March 2017. In other cases, non-performing projects are deferred to the outer three financial years and the subsequent funds are utilised during the current year to address commitments rolled over from previous financial year for final completion of projects and or retention.

Table 12.9: Aid assistance

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Sport and Recreation						2 000		2 000	2 000
Economic sphere									
Current									
OR Tambo Marathon Contractors							2 000	2 000	2 000
1. Sport and Recreation							54	54	54
Economic sphere									
Current									
Cathsseta Train & dev:employees							54	54	54
Total aid assistance							2 054	2 054	2 054

Vote 13**Department of Human Settlements****Adjusted budget summary**

	2016/17				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Total amount to be appropriated	1 335 504		1 304 239	(44 049)	12 784
<i>of which economic classification:</i>					
Current payments	207 357		206 857	(500)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 124 982		1 094 766	(43 000)	12 784
Payments for capital assets	3 165		2 616	(549)	
Payments for financial assets					
<i>of which source of funding:</i>					
Equitable Share	187 093		186 044	(1 049)	
Conditional Grants	1 098 411		1 101 195		2 784
Earmarked funds	50 000		17 000	(43 000)	10 000
Provincial Receipts					
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 335 504		1 304 239	(44 049)	12 784
Amount not to be appropriated - Aid Assistance					

Executive Authority

MEC for Human Settlements

Accounting Officer

Head of the Department Human Settlements

Website address

www.humansettlements.fs.gov.za**Aim**

Developmental Intergraded Human Settlements in the Free State.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Table 13.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2016/17								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R'thousand			Roll-overs						
1. Administration	98 423				(4 088)			(4 088)	94 335
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	23 514				1 600	(1 049)		551	24 065
3. Housing Development	1 212 157		2 784	2 600	(43 000)	10 000		(27 616)	1 184 541
4. Housing Assets Management Property Management	1 410				(112)			(112)	1 298
Subtotal	1 335 504		2 784		(44 049)	10 000		(31 265)	1 304 239
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Item									
Total	1 335 504		2 784		(44 049)	10 000		(31 265)	1 304 239

Economic Classification

Table 13.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	Adjustments Appropriation								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R'thousand			Roll-overs						
Current payments	207 357				(9 016)	(500)		(9 516)	197 841
Compensation of employees	162 610				(6 000)			(6 000)	156 610
Goods and Services	44 747				(3 016)	(500)		(3 516)	41 231
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	1 124 982		2 784	8 700	(43 000)	10 000		(21 516)	1 103 466
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons	1 081			100				100	1 181
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 123 901		2 784	8 600	(43 000)	10 000		(21 616)	1 102 285
Payments for capital assets	3 165				316	(549)		(233)	2 932
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 165				316	(549)		(233)	2 932
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	1 335 504		2 784		(44 049)	10 000		(31 265)	1 304 239

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

2016/17									
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Roll-overs		
R'thousand									
1. Office of the HOD	13 202				1 208			1 208	14 410
2. Corporate Services	85 221				(5 296)			(5 296)	79 925
Total	98 423				(4 088)			(4 088)	94 335
Economic classification									
Current payments	97 608				(4 763)			(4 763)	92 845
Compensation of employees	70 472				(4 500)			(4 500)	65 972
Goods and Services	27 136				(263)			(263)	26 873
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	815				675			675	1 490
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	815				675			675	1 490
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total	98 423				(4 088)			(4 088)	94 335

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Table 13.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R'thousand			Roll-overs					
1. Administration	3 301				85		85	3 386
2. Policy	2 465				220		220	2 685
3. Planning	16 687				1515	(1 049)	466	17 153
4. Research	1 061				(220)		(220)	841
Total	23 514				1 600	(1 049)	551	24 065
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 390				1 559	(500)	1 059	20 449
Compensation of employees	15 129				1600		1 600	16 729
Goods and Services	4 261				(41)	(500)	(541)	3 720
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	2 951							2 951
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	1 081				100		100	1 181
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 870				(100)		(100)	1 770
Payments for capital assets	1 173				41	(549)	(508)	665
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 173				41	(549)	(508)	665
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	23 514				1 600	(1 049)	551	24 065

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R'thousand								
1. Administration	61 746				2600		2 600	64 346
2. District Services								
3. Financial Interventions	143 749			(7 250)			(7 250)	136 499
4. Incremental Interventions	620 358		2 784	28 721	(43 000)	10 000	(1 495)	618 863
5. Social And Rental Intervention	166 808			5 354			5 354	172 162
6. Rural Intervention								
7. Provincial Specific Programmes	219 496			(26 825)			(26 825)	192 671
Total	1 212 157		2 784	2 600	(43 000)	10 000	(27 616)	1 184 541
Economic classification								
Current payments	88 949			(5 700)			(5 700)	83 249
Compensation of employees	76 000			(3 100)			(3 100)	72 900
Goods and Services	12 949			(2 600)			(2 600)	10 349
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 122 031		2 784	8 700	(43 000)	10 000	(21 516)	1 100 515
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 122 031		2 784	8 700	(43 000)	10 000	(21 516)	1 100 515
Payments for capital assets	1 177			(400)			(400)	777
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 177			(400)			(400)	777
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 212 157		2 784	2 600	(43 000)	10 000	(27 616)	1 184 541

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management Property Management

Table 13.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

		2016/17						
Subprogramme		Adjustment appropriation						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 410				(112)		(112)	1 298
Total	1 410				(112)		(112)	1 298
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 410				(112)		(112)	1 298
Compensation of employees	1 009							1 009
Goods and Services	401				(112)		(112)	289
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 410				(112)		(112)	1 298

Special appropriation – R0.000 million

No Special Appropriation was made to the department of Human Settlements

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs: R2.784 Million

Programme 3: Housing Development

The initial rollover request of the department was R12.7 million due to the fact that the department needed to construct a further 145 units in this current financial year. However, the amount of R2.784 million was approved as a roll-over for the Military Veterans funding.

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: R0.000 million

No allocation was made to the Department of Human Settlements in relation to unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Virements and Shifts

Table 13.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes 2016/17					
1. Administration		(4 088)			
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning		1 600			
3. Housing Development		2 600			
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man		(112)			
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(4 500)	Programme 2		1 600
Compensation of employees	Vacant Post were not filled	(4 500)	Compensation of employees	Critical post were filled	1 600
			Programme 3		2 900
			Compensation of employees	Compensation for Cuban Nationals	2 900
Percentage of programme budget		4.57%			
Programme 1		(675)	Programme 1		675
Good and services	Funds needed for Machinery and equipment within programme one.	(675)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall	675
Percentage of programme budget		0.69%			
Programme 2		(41)	Programme 2		41
Good and services	Funds needed for Machinery and equipment within programme one.	(41)	Machinery and equipment		41
Percentage of programme budget		0.17%			
Programme 3		(6 000)	Programme 3		8 600
Compensation of employees	Savings needed to pay consultants assisting with the implementation of the Human Settlement Development Grant	(6 000)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds needed to pay consultants assisting with the implementation of the Human Settlement Development Grant	8 600
Percentage of programme budget		0.49%			
Programme 3		(2 600)			
Good and services	Savings needed to pay consultants assisting with the implementation of the Human Settlement Development Grant	(2 600)			
Percentage of programme budget		0.21%			
Programme 3		(400)	Programme 1		300
Payment of capital assets	R 100 000.00 savings needed to pay consultants assisting with the implementation of the Human Settlement Development Grant. Saving of R 300 000.00 needed utilized for shortfall on goods and services Programme 1 Goods and Services	(400)	Good and services	Saving of R 300 000.00 from payment of capital assets is needed utilized for shortfall on goods and services in programme design and allocation management.	300
			Programme 3		100
			Transfers and subsidies	Funds needed to pay consultants assisting with the implementation of the Human Settlement Development Grant	100
Percentage of programme budget		0.03%			
Programme 4		(112)	Programme 1		112
Good and services	Savings need in programme 1	(112)	Good and services	Programme 1 under pressure and 8% was moved to relieve the pressure.	112
Percentage of programme budget		0.17%			
Total		(14 328)	Total		14 328

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Declared unspent funds: R44.049 Million

The amount of R43.000 million was allocated to department as earmarked funding for the demolition of two roomed houses', however the funds were surrendered to Treasury. Furthermore, the department's budget was reduced with an amount of R1.049 million to cater for provincial events in the Department of the Premier.

Other adjustments include:

The amount of R2.784 million was received as a roll over for the Military Veterans. These funds were allocated in Programme 3: Housing development. The department also received additional funding amounting to R10.000 million towards the demolition and construction of two roomed houses.

Details of other adjustments are as follows;

Other adjustments: R0.000 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

No functions have been transferred to or from the Department of Human Settlements

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

No functions were transferred within the Department of Human Settlements.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation

No additional allocation were made to earmarked funding in the Department of Human Settlements.

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

No funds were allocated to the Department of Human Settlements due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events.

Use of funds in emergency situations

No funds were allocated for emergency situations

Self-financing expenditure

Not applicable to the Department of Human Settlements

Gifts, donations and sponsorship: R0.000 million

No donations or gifts will be made by the Department of Human Settlements.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund: R0.000 million.

No direct charges will be made against the budget of the Department of Human Settlements.

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Table 13.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	(% of adjusted appropriation)	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	(% of adjusted appropriation)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	(% of adjusted appropriation)
Programmes									
1. Administration	93 964	45 319	48.2%	80 317	85.5%	94 335	7.2%	49 906	52.9%
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	18 232	8 900	48.8%	17 144	94.0%	24 065	1.8%	9 375	39.0%
3. Housing Development	1 128 250	656 833	58.2%	1 122 766	99.5%	1 184 541	90.8%	826 990	69.8%
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	865	375	43.4%	805	93.1%	1 298	0.1%	322	24.8%
Subtotal	1 241 311	711 427	57.3%	1 221 032	98.4%	1 304 239	100.0%	886 593	68.0%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	1 241 311	711 427	57.3%	1 221 032	98.4%	1 304 239	100%	886 593	67.98%
Economic Classification									
Current payments	187 647	94 873	50.6%	189 937	101.2%	197 841	15.2%	100 595	50.85%
Compensation of employees	149 594	65 136	43.5%	135 074	90.3%	156 610	12.0%	71 809	45.85%
Goods and services	38 053	29 736	78.1%	54 849	144.1%	41 231	3.2%	28 785	69.81%
Interest and rent on land		1		14				1	
Transfers and subsidies	1 050 498	615 541	58.6%	1 029 111	98.0%	1 103 466	84.6%	784 400	71.09%
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons	273	275	100.7%	275	100.7%	1 181	0.1%		
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 050 225	615 266	58.6%	1 028 836	98.0%	1 102 285	84.5%	784 400	71.16%
Payments for capital assets	3 166	1 013	32.0%	1 869	59.0%	2 932	0.2%	1 598	54.50%
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 166	1 013	32.0%	1 869	59.0%	2 932	0.2%	1 598	54.50%
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets				115					
Total	1 241 311	711 427	57.3%	1 221 032	98.4%	1 304 239	100.0%	886 593	67.98%

Expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

Programme 1: Administration

The programme recorded actual expenditure of R49. 906 or 52.9 percent, this was due to the payment of 2014/15 notches of the senior managers which were not budgeted for. The programme also experienced severe pressure in goods and services.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

The programme spent R9.375 million or 39.0 percent. This is as a result of non-expenditure in transfers to educational institutions as well as non-expenditure in the sub-programme of Research.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The programme spent the amount of R826.990 million or 69.8 percent at the end of the second quarter as a result of high expenditure of the Cuban officials who were appointed in May 2015. The department did not have sufficient funding for the Cuban officials, and municipalities also indicated that they do not have sufficient funding for the appointment of Cuban officials.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Management

The programme spent only R0.322 million or 24.8 percent, and this can be attributed to posts which are not yet filled. Part of the saving amounting to R0.112 million will be utilized as a veriment to programme 1: Administration as there is a severe pressure in goods and service.

Compensation of employees

The department spent the amount of R71.809 million 45.8 percent on compensation of employees and this is due to posts which were not yet filled at the end of the second quarter. However, the department has appointed officials in different programmes, and other posts will be advertised end of October 2016.

Goods and services

There is pressure in goods and services as the department has spent 69.8 percent at the end of the second quarter while allocation for this item: This was also by high expenditure of the Cuban officials as well as challenges in resources as the department had to pay the accruals at the beginning of the financial year.

Transfer and subsidies

The recorded spending of R784.000 or 71.16 percent, is due to more spending in the grant as well as the expenditure of the earmarked funding of R50 million. The expenditure of earmarked funding was R7.675 million at the end of the second quarter. The expenditure of operational capital budget is also included in this item; R21.634 million or 22 percent was spent on compensation of employees whilst goods and services spent R1.681 million or 84 percent.

Payments of Capital Assets

The recorded spending of 54.5 percent was as a result of procurement of computers for the Cuban officials and other officials. The department also had to pay the expenditure of the leasing of other six photocopy machines.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.4: Departmental receipts

R thousand	2015/16 Audited outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts								
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015		Apr 2015 - Mar 2016		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015					
		of adjusted appropriation)	(%)	of adjusted estimate)	(%)				Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	(% of adjusted estimate)				
Departmental receipts	298	224	75	17%	455	152	68%	307	613	100	00%	382	62	32%
Tax receipts														
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	85	77	90	59%	130	152	94%	88	394	64	27%	355	90	10%
Transfers received														
Fines, penalties and forfeits														
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13	4	30	77%	8	61	54%	13	13	2	12%	6	46	15%
Sales of capital assets														
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	200	143	71	50%	317	158	50%	206	206	33	61%	21	10	19%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)														
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA														
Structured levy account from SARB														
Total departmental receipts	298	224	75	17%	455	152	68%	307	613	100	00%	382	62	32%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department collected more revenue amounting to R0.382 million or 62.3 percent and the revenue collection is more than revenue collected in the previous financial year in terms of figures.

Sales of goods and services

The collection on this item was R0.355 million or 90.1 percent, this was due to garnishee order, commission on insurance as well as the sales of tender documents.

Interest, dividends and rent on land

The interest at the end of the second was R0.6 million or 46.1 percent, whilst the interest at the end of the second quarter in the last financial year was R0.4 million or 30.7 percent

Financial transactions in asset & liabilities

In terms of financial transaction in assets and liabilities, only R0.21 million or 10.1 percent was recorded during the six month of this current year, but in the last financial year, an amount of R0.143 million or 71.5 percent was collected.

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 13.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation
1. Programme name									
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Household									
Item name									
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	2 951								2 951
Economic sphere									
Current									
Higher Education Institutions									
University of the Free State	1 081				100			100	1 181
Household									
H/H:Donations&Gifts(Cash)	1 870				(100)			(100)	1 770
3. Housing Development	1 122 031		2 784		8 700	(43 000)	10 000	(29 516)	1 092 515
Economic sphere									
Capital									
Household									
Individual support housing	1 122 031		2 784		8 700	(43 000)	10 000	(29 516)	1 092 515
Total transfers and subsidies	1 124 982		2 784		8 700	(43 000)	10 000	(29 516)	1 095 466

Table 13.6(a): Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2016/17							
		Adjustment appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation
1. Programme name									
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Conditional grant name									
Item name									
2. Programme name									
Economic sphere									
Current/Capital									
Conditional grant name									
Item name									
3. Housing Development	1 098 411		2 784					2 784	1 101 195
Economic sphere									
Current									
Human Settlement Development Grant									
Compensation of employees	24 634				(6 000)			(6 000)	18 634
Goods and Services	4 281				(2 600)			(2 600)	1 681
Capital									
Household(H/H)	1 069 396		2 784		8 700			11 484	1 080 880
Other machinery & equipment	100				(100)			(100)	
Total conditional grants	1 098 411		2 784					2 784	1 101 195

Vote 13 – Human Settlements

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

Table 13.6(b): Summary of changes to provincial earmarked funds

R thousand	2016/17							
			Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Economic sphere								
Current/Capital								
Earmarked fund								
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning								
Economic sphere								
Current/Capital								
Earmarked fund								
3. Housing Development	50 000				(43 000)	10 000	(33 000)	17 000
Economic sphere								
Capital								
Earmarked fund	50 000				(43 000)	10 000	(33 000)	17 000
Demolition and Building of Two Room Houses								
Total earmarked funds	50 000				(43 000)	10 000	(33 000)	17 000

Revised Infrastructure Project List:

Not applicable.

Summary of Adjusted Infrastructure Appropriation:

Not applicable.

Aid Assistance

Not applicable.